

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ



# Rafiq ul Mu'tamirin

(Roman)

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ

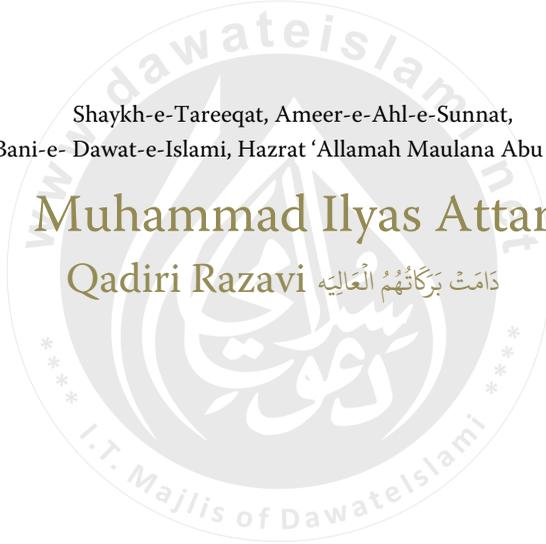
# Rafiq-ul-Mu'tamireen

*'Umrah ka Tareeqa aur Du'aen*

Shaykh-e-Tareeqat, Ameer-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat,  
Bani-e-Dawat-e-Islami, Hazrat 'Allamah Maulana Abu Bilal

Muhammad Ilyas Attar

Qadiri Razavi دَامَتْ بَرَكَاتُهُمُ الْعَالِيَهُ



## Maktaba-tul-Madinah

Alami Madani Markaz, Faizan-e-Madinah Mahallah Saudagran,  
Purani Sabzi Mandi, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi, Pakistan

✉ **E-mail:** maktabaglobal@dawateislami.net - maktaba@dawateislami.net

☎ **Phone:** +92-21-34921389-93 – 34126999

☎ **Fax:** +92-21-34125858

## Fehrist

Kitab Perhnay ki Du'a.....	ii
'Umray walay kay liye 52 Niyyaten .....	iii
Aap ko 'Azm-e-Madinah mubarak ho.....	xii
Go Zaleel-o-Khuwar hun ker dou karam.....	xiv

### **Raf iq-ul-Mu'tamirin..... 1**

Durood-e-Pak ki Fazeelat.....	1
Teen (3) Faramen-e-Mustafa ﷺ.....	1

### **'Umrah ki tayyari ki-jiye..... 1**

Ihraam bandhnay ka tareeqa.....	1
Islami behnon ka Ihraam.....	2
Ihraam kay nawafil.....	2

### **'Umray ki Niyyat..... 3**

Labbaik.....	3
2 Faramen-e-Mustafa ﷺ.....	3
Ma'na per Nazar rakhtay huway Labbaik parhiye .....	4
Labbaik kehney kay baa'd ki aik Sunnat.....	4
اللَّهُمَّ كَبِيْرٌ kay 9 Huroof ki Nisbat say Labbaik kay 9 Madani Phool .....	5
Niyyat kay Muta'lliq zaruri hidayat.....	6
Ihraam kay ma'na .....	6
Ihraam mein ye baten haraam hain .....	6
Ihraam mein ye baten makruh hain.....	8

Ye baten ihraam mein jaaiz hain .....	9
Mard-o-‘Aurat kay ihraam mein farq.....	11
Hajj kay ihraam ki 9 Mufeed ihtiyaten .....	12
Ihraam kay baaray mein zaruri tanbeeh.....	14
Haram ki wazahat.....	14
Makkah-e-Mukarramah زادها الله شرفاً وتعظيماً ki haaziri .....	15
I'tikaaf ki niyyat ker li-jiye.....	16
Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa per pehli nazar .....	17
Sab say afzal du'a.....	17
Tawaf mein du'a kay liye rukna man'a hay.....	18
Tawaf ka tareeqa .....	18
Pehlay Chakker ki Du'a .....	21
Dusray chakker ki Du'a.....	23
Teesray chakker ki du'a.....	25
Chothay Chakker ki Du'a .....	26
Paanchwen Chakker ki Du'a.....	27
Chhattay Chakker ki Du'a.....	29
Saatwen Chakker ki du'a.....	30
Maqam-e-Ibraheem .....	31
Namaz-e-Tawaf.....	32
Maqam-e-Ibraheem ki Du'a.....	32
Maqam-e-Ibraheem per Namaz kay 4 Madani Phool.....	33
Ab Multazam per aaiye.....!	34
Maqam-e-Multazam per parhnay ki du'a .....	34
Aik Aham Mas-ala.....	35

Ab Zamzam per aaiye! .....	35
2 Faramen-e-Mustafa ﷺ: .....	36
Aab-e-Zamzam pee ker ye du'a parhiye .....	36
Aab-e-Zamzam peetay waqt du'a mangnay ka tareeqa .....	36
Ziyadah thanda na piyen .....	37
Nazar teyz hoti hay .....	37
Safa-o-Marwah ki Sa'ee.....	37
Safa per 'awam kay mukhtalif andaz.....	39
Koh-e-Safa ki Du'a .....	39
Sa'ee ki Niyyat .....	43
Safa aur Marwah say utarnay ki du'a .....	43
Sabz meelon kay darmiyan parhnay ki du'a .....	44
Doran-e-Sa'ee aik zaruri ihtiyat.....	45
Namaz-e-Sa'ee mustahab hay .....	45
Halq ya taqseer .....	45
Taqseer ki ta'reef.....	45
Islami behnon ki taqseer.....	46
Chappalon kay baaray mein zaruri mas-ala.....	46
Jis nay dusron kay jootay na jaaiz isti'mal ker liye ab kiya karen? .....	46
Islami behnon kay liye Madani Phool .....	47
Tawaf mein saat baten haraam hain .....	47
Tawaf kay giyarah makruhat.....	48
Tawaf-o- Sa'ee mein ye saat kaam jaaiz hain .....	48
Sa'ee kay makruhaat.....	49
Sa'ee kay chaar mutafarriq Madani phool.....	49

Islami behnon kay liye khaas takeed .....	50
Madinay ki Haziri.....	51
Zouq barhanay ka tareeqa .....	51
Madina kitni deyr mein aaey ga! .....	51
Nangey paun rehney ki Qurani daleel .....	52
Haaziri ki tayari.....	53
Aey li-jiye! Sabz Gumbad aa gaya.....	53
Ho sakay tou Bab-ul-Baqi' say haazir hon .....	54
Namaz-e-Shukrana.....	55
Sunehri Jaalion kay ru-baru .....	55
Muwajaha Shareef per Haaziri.....	56
Bargah-e-Risalat ﷺ mein salam 'arz ki-jiye.....	57
Siddique-e-Akber رضى الله تعالى عنه ki khidmat mein salam .....	58
Farooq-e-A'azam رضى الله تعالى عنه ki khidmat mein salam.....	58
Dubarah aik sath Shekhain رضى الله تعالى عنهما ki khidmaton mein salam.....	58
Ye Du'aen maangiye.....	59
Bargah-e-Risalat mein haaziri kay 12 Madani Phool .....	59
Jaali Mubarak kay ru-baru parhney ka wird .....	61
Du'a kay liye jaali mubarak ko peeth mat ki-jiye .....	61
Pachaas Hazaar I'tikaaf ka sawab .....	62
Rozana paanch Hajj ka sawab.....	62
Salam zabani hi 'arz ki-jiye.....	62
Burhiya ko deedar ho gaya .....	63
Al Intizaar...! Al Intizaar...!.....	64

Aik Memon Haji ko deedar ho gaya .....	64
Galyon mein na thookiye! .....	65
Jannat-ul-Baqi' .....	65
Ahl-e-Baqi' ko salam 'arz ki-jiye.....	66
Dilon per khanjer phir jata.....	66
Al Vida'i Haziri .....	66
Al Vida' Tajdaar-e-Madina .....	67
Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ki ziyaraten .....	69
Wiladat Gah-e-Sarwar-e-'Aalam.....	69
Jabal-e-Abu Qubais .....	70
Khadija-tul-Kubraa رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا ka makan-e-rahmat nishan .....	71
Ghaar-e-Jabal-e-Sor.....	71
Ghaar-e-Hira.....	72
Dar-e-Arqam.....	72
Mahallah Masfalah .....	73
Jannat-ul-Ma'laa .....	73
Masjid-e-Jin.....	74
Masjid-ur-Rayah.....	74
Masjid-e-Khaif .....	74
Masjid-e-Ji'eranah .....	75
Mazar-e-Memoonah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهَا.....	76
Masjid-ul-Haram mein Namaz-e-Mustafa kay 11 Maqamat .....	76
Madina-e-Munawarrah ki ziyaraten .....	77
Roza-tul-Jannah.....	77
Masjid-e-Quba .....	78

'Umray ka Sawab .....	78
Mazaar-e-Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ .....	79
Shohda-e-Uhud عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَانُ ko salam karnay ki Fazeelat .....	79
Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ki khidmat mein Salam.....	79
Shohada-e-Uhud عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَانُ ko majmu'i salam .....	80
Ziyaraton per haziri kay dou tareeqay .....	81
Jaraaim aur in kay kaffaray.....	82
Dam wagherah ki ta'reef:.....	82
Dam wagherah mein ri'aaayat .....	82
Dam, Sadaqay aur rozay kay zaruri masaail.....	83
Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ say dariye .....	83
Tawaf kay baray mein mutafarriq suwal-o-jawab.....	84
Istilaam-e-Hajar mein hath kahan tak uthaen?.....	84
Tawaf mein pheron ki ginti yad na rahi tou?.....	85
Doran-e-Tawaf Wuzu toot jae tou kiya karay?.....	85
Qatray kay mareez kay tawaf ka aham mas-ala .....	85
'Aurat nay baari kay dinon mein nafli tawaf ker liya tou? .....	86
Masjid-ul-Haraam ki pehli ya dusri manzil say tawaf ka mas-ala .....	87
Doran-e-Tawaf buland awaz say munajat parhna kesa? .....	87
Iztiba' aur ramal kay baray mein suwal-o-jawab.....	88
Bos-o-Kanaar kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab .....	88
Ihraam mein amrad say musafiha kiya aur....? .....	89
Miyan bivi kay hath mein hath daal ker chalna.....	90
Naakhun taraashnay kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab .....	90

Baal dur karnay kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab.....	91
Ihraam mein khushbudar sabun ka isti'maal.....	98
Muhrim aur Gulaab kay phoolon kay gajray.....	99
Silay huway kapray wagherah kay muta'lliq suwal-o-jawab.....	101
Ihraam mein tissue paper ka isti'maal .....	103
Halq-o-Tafseer kay muta'lliq suwal-o-jawab.....	106
Mutafarriq Suwal-o-Jawab .....	107
13 ko Ghuroob-e-Aftab kay baa'd Ihraam baandh saktay hain .....	108
'Arab Shareef mein kaam kernay walon kay liye.....	110
Ihraam na bandhna ho tou heela.....	111
'Umrah ya Hajj kay liye suwal kerna kesa?.....	111
'Umray kay visa per hajj kay liye rukna kesa?.....	113
Gheyr Qanooni ruknay walay ki namaz ka aham mas-ala.....	113
Haram mein Kabootaron, Tiddiyon ko urrana, satana.....	114
Haram kay peyr wagherah kaatna.....	117
Miqaat say begheyr ihraam guzernay kay baaray mein suwal jawab....	118

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## Kitab Parhnay ki Du'a

Deeni kitab ya Islami sabaq parhnay say pehlay zayl mein di hui  
Du'a parh li-jiye *إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ* jo kuch parhen gay yaad rahay ga.  
Du'a ye hay:

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ عَلَيْنَا حِكْمَتَكَ وَأَنْشُرْ  
عَلَيْنَا رَحْمَتَكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

*Tarjama:*

Ay Allah (*عَزَّوَجَلَّ*)! Hum per 'ilm-o-hikmat kay darwazay khol day  
aur hum per Apni rahmat nazil farma! Ay 'azmat aur buzurgi  
walay!

*(Al-Mustatraf, jild. 1, safha 40)*

**Note:** Awwal aakhir aik bar Durood Shareef parh layn.

### Qiyamat kay roz hasrat

Farman-e-Mustafa *صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ*: Sab say ziyada hasrat Qiyamat  
kay din us ko ho gi jisay dunya mein 'ilm hasil karnay ka moqa' mila  
magar us nay hasil na kiya aur us shakhs ko ho gi jis nay 'ilm hasil  
kiya aur dosron nay to us say sun ker nafa' uthaya lekin us nay na  
uthaya (ya'ni is 'ilm per 'amal na kiya).

*(Tarikh-e-Damashq-li-Ibn-e-'Asaakir, vol. 51, pp. 138; Dar-ul-Fikr,*

أَحْسَدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

## ‘Umray walay kay liye 52 Niyyaten

(Ma’ riwayaat, hikayaat-o-Madani Phool)

(Hujjaj-o-Mu’tamireen in mein say moqa’ ki munasibat say woh niyyaten ker layn jin per ‘amal karnay ka waqi’e zehan ho)

1. Sirf Riza-e-Ilahi ﷺ panay kay liye ‘umrah karon ga. (Qabuliyat kay liye ikhlaas shart hay aur ikhlas hasil karnay mein ye baat bohat mu’avin hay kay riyakari aur shuhrat kay tamam asbaab tark ker diye jaen)
2. Huzoor-e-Akram ﷺ ki payravi mein ‘umrah karon ga.
3. Maa Baap ki riza mandi lay longa. (Bivi shohar ko riza mand karay, maqrooz jo abhi qarz ada nahin ker sakta to us (qarz khuwah) say bhi ijazat lay. (Mulakhas-az-Bahar-e-Shari’ at jild 1, safha 1051)
4. Maal-e-Halal say ‘umrah karon ga.
5. Chaltay waqt ghar walon, rishtay daron aur doston say qusoor mu’af karwaon ga. (Dosron say du’a karwanay say barakat hasil hoti hay, apnay haq mein dosray ki du’a qabool honay ki ziyadah umeed hoti hay. Dawat-e-Islami kay isha’ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ki matbu’a 326 safhat per mushtamil kitab “Fazael-e-Du’a” safha 111 per manqool hay, Hazrat-e-Moosa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ko khitab huwa: Ay Moosa! Mujh say us munh kay sath du’a mang jis say tu nay gunah na kiya. ‘Arz ki: Ilahi! Woh munh kahan say laon? (Yahan Ambiya عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ki tawazu’ hay

warna woh yaqeenan her gunah say ma'soom hain) Farmaya: Auron say du'a kara kay un kay munh say tu nay gunah na kiya. *(Mulakhas-az-Masnavi Maulana Roam daftar 3, safha 31)*

6. Hajat say zaed tousha (akhrajaat) rakh ker rufaqa per kharch aur fuqara per tasadduq (ya'ni khairaat) ker kay sawab kamaon ga.
7. Zaban aur aankh waghera ki hifazat karon ga. (Nasihaton kay Madani Phool safha 29 aur 30 per hay: (i) (Hadees-e-Pak hay: Allah ﷻ farmata hay) Ay Ibn-e-Adam! Tera deen us waqt tak durust nahin ho sakta jab tak teri zaban seedhi na ho aur teri zaban tab tak seedhi nahin ho sakti jab tak tu apnay Rab ﷻ say haya na karay. (ii) Jis nay meri haraam kerdah cheezon say apni aankhon ko jhuka liya (ya'ni unhen dekhnay say bacha) mein usay jahannam say amaan (ya'ni panah) 'ata ker don ga)
8. Doran-e-Safar zikr-o-durood say dil behlaon ga. (is say firishta sath rahay ga! Ganay bajay aur laghviyaat ka silsila raha to shaytan sath rahay ga)
9. Apnay liye aur tamam Musalmanon kay liye du'a karta rahon ga. (Musafir ki du'a qabool hoti hay nez "Fazael-e-Du'a" safha 220 per hay: Musalman kay Musalman kay liye us ki ghebat (ya'ni ghair mujodagi) mein (jo) du'a mangay (woh qabool hoti hay) Hadees Shareef mein hay: Ye (ya'ni ghair mujodagi wali) du'a nihayat jald qabool hoti hay. Firishtay kahtay hain: Us kay haq mein teri du'a qabool aur tujhay bhi isi tarah ki na'mat husool)
10. Sab kay sath achi guftugu karon ga, aur hasb-e-hasiyat Musلمانon ko khana khilaon ga.
11. Pareshaniyan aen gi to sabur karon ga.

12. Apnay rufaqah kay sath hussun-e-akhlaaq ka muzahirah kartay huway un kay aaraam waghera ka khayal rakhon ga, gussay say bachon ga, baykar baaton mein nahin parron ga, logon ki (na-khushgawar) baaten bardasht karon ga.
13. Tamam khush 'aqeedah Musalman 'arabon say (woh chahay kitni hi sakhti karen, mein) narmi kay sath pesh aaron ga. (Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, hissa 6, safha 1060 per hay: Badduon aur sab 'arabiyon say bohat narmi kay sath pesh aae, agar woh sakhti karen (bhi to) adab say tahammul (ya'ni bardasht) karay is per shafa'at naseeb honay ka wa'da farmaya hay. Khususan Ahl-e-Haramain, khususan Ahl-e-Madina. Ahl-e-'Arab kay af'aal per a'tiraaz na karay, na dil mein kadurat (ya'ni mail) laey, is mein donon jahan ki sa'adat hay).
14. Bheer kay moqa'e per bhi logon ko aziyyat na puhinchay is ka khayal rakhon ga aur agar khud ko kisi say takleef puhnchi to sabur kartay huway mu'af karon ga. (Hadees-e-Pak mein hay: Jo shakhs apnay gussay ko rokay ga Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ qiyamat kay roz us say apna 'azaab rok dega. (*Shu'ab-ul-Imaan jild 6, jild 315, Hadees 8311*))
15. Musalmanon per infiradi koshish kartay huway "Neki ki Da'wat" day ker sawab kamaon ga.
16. Safar ki Sunnaton aur aadaab ka hattal-imkaan khayal rakhon ga.
17. Ihraam mein Labbaik ki khub kasrat karon ga. (Islami bhai buland awaaz say kahay aur Islami behin past awaz say).
18. Masjidain-e-Kareemain (balkay her jaga her Masjid) mein dakhil hotay waqt pehlay seedha paon andar rakhon ga aur Masjid mein dakhilay ki du'a parhon ga. Isi tarah nikaltay waqt ulta paon pehlay nikalon ga aur bahar nikalnay ki du'a parhon ga.

19. Jab jab kisi Masjid khususan Masjidain-e-Kareemain mein dakhila naseeb huwa, nafli i'tikaaf ki niyyat ker kay sawab kamaon ga. (Yad Rahay! Masjid mein khana peena, aab-e-zamzam peena, sahari-o-iftaar karna aur sona jaiz nahin, i'tikaaf ki niyyat hogi to zimnan ye sab kaam jaiz ho jaen gay).
20. Ka'aba-e-Musharrafa رَادَهَا اللَّهُ شَرًّا وَ تَعْظِيمًا per pehli nazar partay hi Durood-e-Pak parh ker du'a mangon ga.
21. Duran-e-Tawaaf "Mustajaab" per (jahan 70,000 firishtay du'a per aameen kahnay kay liye muqarrar hain wahan) apni aur saari Ummat ki maghfirat kay liye du'a karon ga.
22. Jab jab aab-e-zamzam piyun ga, ada-e-sunnat ki niyyat say qibla ru, kharay ho ker, بِسْمِ اللَّهِ parh ker, choos choos ker teen saans mein, pait bhar ker piyun ga, phir du'a mangon ga kay waqt-e-qabool hay. (Farman-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: Hum mein aur munafiqon mein ye farq hay kay woh zamzam kokh (ya'ni pait) bhar nahin peetay. (Ibn-e-Majah jild 3, safha 489 Hadees 3061)
23. Multazam say lipattay waqt ye niyyat ki-jiye kay Mahabbat-o-Shoq kay sath Ka'aba aur Rab-e-Ka'aba عَزَّوَجَلَّ ka qurub hasil ker raha hon aur us kay ta'lluq say barakat pa raha hon. (Us waqt ye umeed rakhiye kay badan ka her woh hissa jo Ka'aba-e-Mushrrafa say mas (touch) huwa hay إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ jahannam say azaad hoga).
24. Ghilaaf-e-Ka'aba say chimatay waqt ye niyyat ki-jiye kay maghfirat-o-'aafiyat kay suwal mein israar ker raha hon, jesay koi khatakaar us shakhs kay kapron say lipat ker girgirata hay jis ka woh mujrim hay aur khub 'aajizi karta hay kay jab tak apnay jurum ki mu'afi aur ayandah kay aman-o-salamati ki zamanat nahin milay gi daman nahin chhoron ga. (Ghilaaf-e-Ka'aba waghera per log kafi khushbu lagatay hain lihaza ihraam ki halat mein ihtiyat ki-jiye).

25. Rami-e-Jamraat mein Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Ibrahim Khalilullah *عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا وَعَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ* ki mushabihat (ya'ni muwafaqat) aur Sarkar-e-Madina *صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ* ki Sunnat per 'amal shaytan ko ruswa ker kay maar bhaganay aur khuwahishaat-e-nafsani ko rajm (ya'ni sangsaar) karnay ki niyyat ki-jiye. (Hikayat: Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Junaid Baghdadi *عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْكَمَالِ* nay aik Haji say pocha kay tu nay rami kay waqt nafsani khuwahishat ko kankariyan mareen ya nahin? Us nay jawab diya: Nahin. Farmaya: To phir tu nay rami hi nahin ki. (ya'ni rami ka pura haq ada nahin kiya) *(Mulakhas-az-kashf-ul-mahjob safha 363)*
26. Tawaaf-o-Sa'ie mein logon ko dhakkay denay say bachta rahon ga. (Jan bujh ker kisi ko is tarah dhakkay dena kay eiza puhnachay banday ki haq talafi aur gunah hay, toubah bhi karni hogi aur jis ko eiza puhncha'ie us say mu'af bhi karana hoga. Buzrugon say manqool hay: Aik daang ki (ya'ni ma'muli si) miqdaar Allah Ta'ala kay kisi na-pasandidah fa'il ko tark ker dena mujhay panch so nafli Hajj karnay say ziyadah pasandidah hay. *(Jame'-ul-'uloom wal hakam la-bin rajab safha 125)*
27. 'Ulama-o-Mashaekh-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat ki ziyarat-o-suhbat say barakat hasil karon ga, un say apnay liye bay-hisab maghfirat ki du'a karwaon ga.
28. 'Ibadat ki kasrat karonga bil-khusoos namaz-e-panjgana pabandi say ada karon ga.
29. Gunahon say hamesha kay liye toubah karta hon aur sirf achi suhbat mein raha karon ga.
30. Wapsi kay ba'ad gunahon kay qareeb bhi na jaon ga, nekiyon mein khub izafa karon ga aur sunnaton per mazed 'amal barhaon ga.

31. Makkah-e-Mukarramah aur Madina-e-Munawwarah رَاوَمَا اللّٰهُ شَرِيًّا وَ تَعَظِيْمًا kay yadgar mubarak maqamaat ki ziyarat karon ga.
32. Sa'adat samajhtay huway ba-niyat-e-sawab Madina-e-Munawwarah رَاوَمَا اللّٰهُ شَرِيًّا وَ تَعَظِيْمًا ki ziyarat karon ga.
33. Sarkar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay darbar-e-gohar baar ki pehli hazri say qabal gusul karon ga, naya sufaid libaas, sar per naya sar band na'ie topi aur is per naya 'imama Shareef bandhon ga, surma aur 'umda khushbu lagaon ga.
34. Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay is Farman-e-'Aalishan:

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ

فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

(Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Aur agar jab woh apni jaanon per zulum karen to Ay Mehboob! Tumharay Huzoor hazir hon aur phir Allah say mu'afi chahen aur Rasool unki shafa'at farmaen to zaroor Allah ko bohat touba qabool karnay wala meharban paen. (Para 5, An-Nisa 64)

per 'amal kartay huway Madinay kay Shahanshah صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki bargah-e-bay-kas panah mein haziri don ga.

35. Agar bas mein huwa to apnay mohsin-o-ghamgusar Aaqa صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki bargah-e-bay-kas panah mein is tarah hazir hon ga jis tarah aik bhaga huwa ghulam apnay Aaqa ki bargah mein larazta kanpta, aansu bahata hazir hota hay. (Hikayat: Sayyiduna Imam Malik عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ الْخَالِقِ jab Sayyid-e-'Aalam صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka zikr kartay rang un ka badal jata aur jhuk jatay. Hikayat: Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Imam Malik عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ الْخَالِقِ say kisi nay Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Ayyub Sakhtiyani قُدْسٌ سِرُّهُ الرَّبَّانِي kay baaray mein pucha tou farmaya: mein jin Hazraat say riwayat karta hun woh un sab

mein afzal hain, mein nay unhen 2 martaba safar-e-hajj mein dekha kay jab in kay samnay Nabi-ye-Kareem, Rauf-ur-Raheem عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ ka Zikr-e-Anwer hota tou woh itna rotay kay mujhay in per raham aanay lagta. Mein nay in mein jab Ta'zeem-e-Mustafa aur 'Ishq-e-Habeeb-e-Khuda ka ye 'aalam dekha tou muta-asir ho ker in say Ahadees-e-Mubaraka riwayat karni shuru' keen. (Ash-Shifa jild 2 safha 41,42)

36. Sarkar-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay shahi darbar mein adab-e-aehtiram aur zoq-o-shoq kay sath dard bhari mu'tadil (ya'ni darmiyani) awaz mein salam 'arz karunga.

37. Hukm-e-Qurani:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ  
كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالِكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

(Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Aey Imaan walo! Apni awazen ouchi na karo us gheyb batanay walay (Nabi) ki awaz say aur in kay Huzoor baat chilla ker na kaho jesay apas mein aik dusray kay samnay chillatay ho kay kaheen tumharay 'amal akarat na ho jaen aur tumhen khabar na ho). (Parah 26, Al Hujraat 2) Per 'amal kartay huway apni awaz ko past aur qadr-e-dheemi rakhunga.

38. صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ (Ya'ni Ya Rasoolallah أَسْأَلُكَ الشَّفَاعَةَ يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ mein Aap ki shafa'at ka suwali hon) ki takraar ker kay shafa'at ki bheek maangunga.

39. Shaykhayn-e-Kareemayn رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا ki 'azmat waali bargahon mein bhi salam 'arz karunga.

40. Haziri kay waqt idher udher dekhnay aur sunehri jaliyon kay ander jhanknay say bachunga.

41. Jin logon nay salam pesh kernay ka kaha tha un ka salam Bargah-e-Shah-e-An'aam صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki bargah mein 'arz karunga.
42. Sunehri jalion ki taraf peeth nahi karunga.
43. Jannat-ul-Baqi' kay madfuneen ki khidmaton mein salam 'arz karunga.
44. Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ aur Shohda-e-Uhud kay mazaraat ki ziyarat karunga, du'a-o-isaal-e-sawab karunga, Jabal-e-Uhud ka deedaar karunga.
45. Masjid-e-Quba Shareef mein haziri dunga.
46. Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا kay dar-o-diwaar, barg-o-baar, gul-o-khaar aur pather-o-gubaar aur wahan ki her shay ka khoob adab-o-aehtiraam karunga. (Hikayat: Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Imaam-e-Maalik عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْخَالِقِ nay ta'zeem-e-khaak-e-Madina tayaba رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein kabhi bhi qaza-e-hajat nahi ki balkay hamesha haram say baher tashreef lay jatay thay, albatta halat-e-maraz mein majburi ki waja say ma'zur thay. *(Bistaan Al-Muhaddiseen safha 19)*)
47. Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ki kisi bhi shey per 'aeb nahi lagaunga. (Hikayat: Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein aik shakhs her waqt rota aur mu'afi mangta rehta tha, jab is ka sabab pucha gaya tou bola: mein nay aik din Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ki dahi shareef ko khatta aur kharab keh diya, ye kehtay hi meri nisbat salb hogayi aur mujh per 'itaab huwa (ya'ni daant parri) kay "O Diyar-e-Mahbub ki dahi ko kharab kehney walay! Nigah-e-Mahabbat say dekh! Mahbub ki gali ki her her shey 'umdah hay." *(Makhuz-az-bahar-e-masnawi safha 128)* Hikayat: Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Imaam Maalik عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْخَالِقِ kay samnay kisi nay ye keh diya kay "Madinay ki matti kharab hay" ye sun ker Aap عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ nay fatwa diya kay is gustaakh ko tees durray lagae jaen aur qayd mein daal diya jae. *(Ash-Shifa jild 2 safha 57)*)

48. 'Azeeton aur Islami bhaiyo ko tohfa denay kay liye Aab-e-Zamzam, Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَاهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ki khajuren aur sadah tasbeehen wagherah launga. (Bargah-e-A'la Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ mein suwal huwa: Tasbeeh kis cheez ki honi chahiye? Aaya lakri ki ya pather wagherah ki? Al Jawab: Tasbeeh lakri ki ho ya pather ki mager besh qeemat (ya'ni qeemti) hona makrooh hay aur sonay chaandi ki haraam. (*Fatawah Razaviyyah jild 23, safha 597*)
49. Jab tak Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَاهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein rahunga Durood-o-Salam ki kasrat karunga.
50. Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَاهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein qiyaam kay doran jab jab Sabz Gumbad ki taraf guzer hoga, foran us taraf rukh ker kay kharay kharay hath bandh ker salam 'arz karunga. (Hikayat: Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَاهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein Sayyid Abu Haazim رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ ki khidmat mein haazir ho ker aik sahab nay bataya: Mujhay khuwab mein Janab-e-Risalat Maab صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki ziyarat hui, farmaya: Abu Hazim say kehdo, "Tum meray pas say yun hi guzer jatay ho, ruk ker salam bhi nahi kartay!" us kay ba'ad Sayyiduna Abu Haazim رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ nay apna ma'mool bana liya kay jab bhi Roza-e-Anwer ki taraf guzer hota, adab kay sath kharay ho ker salam 'arz kartay, phir aagay barhtay. (*Al manamaat ma' mausu'ah ibn-e-abid-dunya jild 3, safha 153, Hadees 323*)
51. Ager Jannat-ul-Baqi' mein madfan naseeb na huwa, aur Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَاهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا say rukhsat ki jaan soz gharri agayi tou Bargah-e-Risalat mein Al Vida'i haziri dunga aur girr-girra ker balkay mumkin huwa tou ro ro ker bar bar haziri ki iltija karunga.
52. Ager bas mein huwa ho tou maa ki maamta bhari goud say juda honay walay bachay ki tarah bilak bilak ker rotay huway Darbar-e-Rasool ko bar bar hasrat bhari nigahon say dekhtay huway rukhsat hunga.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
 آمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

## Aap ko ‘Azm-e-Madinah mubarak ho

Farman-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ hay: “‘Ilm ka haasil karna her Musalman per farz hay.” (*Ibn-e-Majah jild 1, safha 146, Hadees 224*) iski sharah mein ye bhi hay kay Hajj-o-‘Umrah ada karnay walay per farz hay kay Hajj-o-‘Umrah kay zaruri masaail janta ho. ‘Umuman Hujjaj-o-Mu’tamireen tawaf-o-sa’ee wagherah mein parhi janay wali ‘arabi du’aon mein dil chaspi letay hain ager-cheh ye bhi bohot acha hay jab kay durust parh saktay hon, ager koi ye du’aen na bhi parhay tou gunahgaar nahi mager Hajj-o-‘Umrah kay zaruri masaail na janna gunah hay. Rafeeq-ul-Mu’tamireen إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ aap ko bohat saray gunahon say bacha lay gi. Rafeeq-ul-Mu’tamireen barson say lakhon ki ta’daad mein chhap rahi hay. Is mein ziyadah ter Fatawa Razawiyya Shareef aur Bahar-e-Shari’at jesi mustanad kitabon mein mundaraj masael aasan ker kay likhnay ki koshish ki gayi hay, ab is kay ander mazeed tarmeem-o-izafa kiya gaya hay aur is per Dawat-e-Islami ki majlis “Al Madina-tul-‘Ilmiyah” nay nazer-e-saani ki hay aur Dar-ul-Ifta Ahl-e-Sunnat nay awwal ta akhir aik aik mas’ala dekh ker rehnumayi farmayi hay. Rafeeq-ul-Mu’tamireen الْخَيْرُ لِلَّهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ khub achi achi niyyaten ker kay Rafeeq-ul-Mu’tamireen ki tarkeeb ki gayi hay. Wallah! Rafeeq-ul-Mu’tamireen kay zari’e Madinay kay musafiron ki rahnumayi ker kay sirf sirf sawab-e-aakhirat ka husool maqsood hay, zaati aamdani ka tasawwur nahi. Shaytan lakh susti dilae mager himmat haray begheyr ba niyyat-e-sawab Rafeeq-ul-Mu’tamireen awwal ta akhir puri parh li-jiye.

Bayan kerdah masaail per gour ki-jiye, koi baat samajh mein na aaye tou ‘Ulama-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat say puchhiye. رَافِعُ الْقَادِي عَزَّوَجَلَّ “Rafeeq-

ul-Mu'tamireen” kay ander Hajj-o-'Umray kay masaail kay sath sath kaseer ta'daad mein 'arabi du'aen bhi ma' tarjama shamil hain. Ager Safar-e-Madina mein Rafeeq-ul-Mu'tamireen aap kay sath huwi to **إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** 'Umray ki kisi aur kitab ki kam hi hajat hogi. Han, jo is say bhi ziyadah masaail seekhna चाहay aur seekhna bhi chahiye tou Bahar-e-Shari'at hissa 6 ka mutala'a karay.

Madani Iltija: Ho sakay to 12 'adad Rafeeq-ul-Mu'tamireen' 12 'adad jeybi size kay koi say bhi rasael aur 12 'adad sunnaton bharay bayanat ki V.C.Ds Maktaba-tul-Madina say hadiyatan haasil ker kay sath lay li-jiye aur husool-e-sawab kay liye wahan taqseem farma di-jiye neez faragat kay ba'ad ba-niyyat-e-sawab apni Rafeeq-ul-Mu'tamireen bhi Haramain-e-Tayyibain hi mein kisi Islami Bhai ko pesh ker di-jiye.

Bargah-e-Risalat **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا** Shaykhain-e-Karimain **صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** aur Sayyiduna Hamza, Shohda-e-Uhud, Ahl-e-Baqi'-o-Ma'laa kay madfoon ki bargahon mein mera salam 'arz ki-jiye ga. Doran-e-Safar bil-khusoos Haramain-e-Tayyibain mein mujh gunahgar ki be-hisab bakhshish aur tamam Ummat ki maghfirat ki du'a kay liye Madani iltija hay. Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** aap ka 'umrah-o-safar-e-Madina aasan karay aur qabool farmae.

**أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ**

*Muhammad Ilyas Attar Qadiri*

*29 Rajab-ul-Murajjab, 1433 AH (20<sup>th</sup> June, 2012)*

### Her Subah yeh Niyyat ker Lijiye

Aaj ka din aankh, kaan, zaban aur her 'uzu ko gunahon aur fazuliyat say bachatay huway, nekiyon mein guzarunga. **إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ**

## Go Zaleel-o-Khuwar hun ker do karam

(اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ) Ye kalam 1414 Hijri ki haziri mein 29, Zul-Hajja-til-Haraam ko Masjid-e-Nabavi. علي صاحبها الصلوة والسلام mein beth ker qalam band kiya)

*Go zaleel-o-khuwar hun ker do karam*

*Per sag-e-darbar hun ker do karam*

*Ya Rasoolallah! Rahmat ki nazer*

*Hazir-e-darbar hun ker do karam*

*Rahmaton ki bheek lenay kay liye*

*Hazir-e-Darbar hun ker do karam*

*Dard-e-'Isyan ki dawa kay wasitay*

*Hazir-e-Darbar hun ker dou karam*

*Aah! Pallay kuch nahi husn-e-'amal!*

*Muflis-o-Nadaar hun ker dou karam*

*'Ilm hay na jazba-e-husn-e-'amal!*

*Naqis-o-bekaar hun ker dou karam*

*'Aasion mein koi ham palla na ho!*

*Haey! Woh badkaar hun ker dou karam*

*Hay taraqqi per gunahon ka maraz*

*Aah! Woh beemar hun ker dou karam*

*Tum gunah-gaaron kay ho Aaqa Shafi'*

*Mein bhi tou haq daar hun ker dou karam*

*Dolat-e-Ikhlaq say mahroom hun*

*Haey! Badguftaar hun ker dou karam*

*Aankh day ker muda' a pura karo*

*Talib-e-deedar hun ker dou karam*

*Dost, dushman ho gae Ya Mustafa*

*Bekas-o-lachaar hun ker dou karam*

*Ker kay touba phir gunah kerta hay jo*

*Mein wohi Attar hun ker dou karam*

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ  
اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط

## Rafiq-ul-Mu'tamireen

### Durood-e-Pak ki Fazilat

Sarkar-e-'Aali Waqar, Madinay kay tajdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka farman-e-mushkbar hay: Jis nay mujh per aik bar Durood-e-Pak parha Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ us per 10 Rahmaten nazil farmata hay, das 10 gunah mittata hay, 10 darajaat buland farmata hay. (Nasayi jild 1, safha 222, Hadees 1294)

### Teen (3) Farameen-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

- (1) Ramzan mein 'umrah meray sath hajj kay barabar hay. (Bukhari jild 1, safha 614, Hadees 1863)
- (2) Jo 'umray kay liye nikla aur margaya us kay liye qiyamat tak 'umrah kernay walay ka sawab likha jaega. (Abu Ya'la jild 5, safha 441, Hadees 6327)
- (3) 'Umrah say 'umrah tak un gunahon ka kaffarah hay jo darmiyan mein huway aur Hajj-e-Mabroor ka sawab jannat hi hay. (Bukhari 1, safha 586, Hadees 1773)

### 'Umrah ki tayyari ki-jiye

### Ihraam bandhnay ka tareeqa

Hajj ho ya 'umrah ihraam bandhnay ka tareeqa donu ka aik hi hay. Han niyyat aur us kay alfaz mein thora sa farq hay. Niyyat ka bayan لَنْ

شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ aagey aa raha hay. Pehlay ihraam bandhnay ka tareeqa mulahaza farmaiye: (1) Nakhun tarashiye. (2) Bagal aur naaf kay neechay kay baal dur ki-jiye balkay peechay kay baal bhi saaf ker li-jiye. (3) Miswaak ki-jiye. (4) Wuzu ki-jiye. (5) Khoob achi tarah mal kay gusl ki-jiye. (6) Jism aur ihraam ki chadaron per khushbu lagaiye kay ye Sunnat hay, kapron per aesi khushbu (masalan khushk 'amber wagherah) na lagaiye jis ka jirm (ya'ni teyh) jam jae. (7) Islami bhai silsilay huway kapray utaar ker aik nayi ya dhuli hui safaid chader oarhen aur aesi hi chader ka tehband bandhen. (tehband kay liye latha aur oarhnay kay liye toliya (towel) ho tou sahulat rehti hay, tehband ka kapra mota li-jiye takay badan ki rangat na chamkay aur toliya bhi qadr-e-barri size ka ho tou acha) (8) Pasport ya raqam wagherah rakhnay kay liye jeyb wala belt chahen tou baandh saktay hain. Regzeen ka belt akser phat jata hay, aagey ki taraf zip wala batwa laga huwa nylon ya chamrray ka belt kafi mazboot hota aur barson kaam desakta hay.

### Islami behnon ka Ihraam

Islami behnen hasb-e-ma'mool silay huway kapray pehnen, dastanay aur mozay bhi pehen sakti hain, woh sir dhanpen mager chehray per chadar nahin orrh sakteen, ghar mardon say chehrah chupanay kay liye hath ka pankha ya kitab wagherah say zaruratan aar ker layn. Ihraam mein auraton ko kisi cheez say munh chupana jo chehray say chipti ho haraam hay.

### Ihraam kay nawafil

Ager makruh waqt na ho tou dou rak'at namaz nafil ba niyyat-e-ihraam (mard bhi sir dhaamp ker) parhen, behter ye hay kay pehli rak'at mein Al-Hamd Sharif kay ba'ad **قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ** aur dusri rak'at mein **قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ** Sharif parhen.

## 'Umray ki Niyyat

Ab Islami bhai sir nanga kerden aur Islami behnen sir per badastur chader oarhay rahen aur 'umray ki is tarah niyyat karen:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ الْعُمْرَةَ فَيَسِّرْهَا لِي وَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي وَأَعِنِّي عَلَيْهَا وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيهَا ط  
نَوَيْتُ الْعُمْرَةَ وَأَحْرَمْتُ بِهَا لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى ط

Tarjam-e-Quran (Kanzul Imaan): Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Mein 'umray ka iradah karta hun meray liye isay aasan aur isay meri taraf say qabool farma aur isay (ada karnay mein) meri madad farma aur isay meray liye ba-barakat farma. Mein nay 'umray ki niyyat ki aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay liye iska Ihraam bandha.

## Labbaik

Niyyat kay baa'd kam-az-kam aik bar Labbaik kehna lazmi hay aur 3 bar kehna afzal. Labbaik ye hay:

لَبَّيْكَ ط اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ ط لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ ط  
إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ ط

Mein hazir hun, Aey Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mein hazir hun, (han) mein hazir hun tera koi shareek nahi mein hazir hun, be-shak tamam khubiyen aur ne'maten teray liye hain aur tera hi mulk bhi, tera koi shareek nahi.

Aey Madinay kay musafiro! Aap ka ihram shuru' ho gaya, ab ye Labbaik hi aap ka wazeefa aur vird hay, uthtay bethtay, chaltay phirtay is ka khoob vird ki-jiye.

## 2 Faramen-e-Mustafa ﷺ

(1) Jab Labbaik kehna wala Labbaik kehta hay tou usay khushkhabri di jati hay. 'Arz ki gayi: Ya Rasoolallah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kia jannat ki khushkhabri di jati hay? Irshad farmaya: "Han". (Mu'jam-ul-ausat jild 5, safha 410, Hadees 7779)

(2) Jab Musalman “Labbaik” kehta hay tou us kay daaen aur baaen zameen kay aakhiri siray tak jo bhi pathar, darakht aur dheyla hay woh sab Labbaik kehtay hain. *(Tirmizi jild 2, safha 226, Hadees 829)*

## Ma’na per Nazar rakhtay huway Labbaik parhiye

Idher udher dekhtay huway be-dili say parhnay kay bajae nihayat khushu’ khuzu’ kay sath ma’na per nazar rakhtay huway Labbaik parhna munasib hay. Ihraam bandhnay wala Labbaik kehtay waqt apnay piyare piyare Allah ﷺ say mukhatib hota hay aur ‘arz karta hay: “Labbaik” ya’ni mein hazir hun, apnay maa baap ko ager koi yehi alfaz kahay to yaqinan tawajjo say kahay ga, phir apnay Parwardigaar ﷺ say ‘arz-o-ma’rooz mein kitni tawajjo honi chahiye ye her zi sha’oor samajh sakta hay. Isi bina per Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna ‘Allama ‘Ali Qari عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ الْبَارِي فARMATAY HAIN: Aik fard Labbaik kay alfaz parhae aur dusray us kay peechay peechay parhen ye mustahab nahi balkay her fard khud Talbiyah parhay. *(Al Maslak-ul-Mutaqassit Lil Qari safha 103)*

## Labbaik kehney kay baa’d ki aik Sunnat

Labbaik say farigh honay kay baa’d du’a mangna sunnat hay, jesa kay Hadees-e-Mubarakah mein hay kay Tajdar-e-Madina, Rahat-e-Qalb-o-Seena صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ jab Labbaik say farigh hotay to Allah ﷺ say us ki khushnoodi aur Jannat ka suwal kartay aur Jahannam say panah mangtay. *(Musnad Imaam Shafi’i, safha 123)*

Yaqeenan hamaray Piyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ say Allah ﷺ khush hay, bila shuba Aap صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ qat’i jannati balkay ba-‘atta-e-Ilaahi ﷺ Malik-e-Jannat hain mager ye sab du’aen degar bohot sari hikmaton kay sath sath Ummat ki ta’leem kay liye bhi hain kay ham bhi sunnat samajh ker du’a maang liya karen.

## اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ kay 9 Huroof ki Nisbat say Labbaik kay 9 Madani Phool

1. Uthtay bethtay, chaltay phirtay, wuzu be-wuzu her haal mein Labbaik kahiye.
2. Khususan charhayi per charhtay, dhelaan utertay (seerion per charhtay utertay), do qafilon kay miltay, subh-o-sham, pichhli raat, paanchon waqt ki namazon kay baa'd, 'arz kay her haalat kay badalnay per Labbaik kahiye.
3. Jab bhi Labbaik shuru' Karen kam-az-kam 3 bar kahen.
4. "Mu'tamir" ya'ni 'umrah karnay wala aur "Mutamattey" bhi 'umrah kartay waqt jab Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa ka tawaf shuru' karay us waqt Hajar-e-Aswad ka pehla istilaam kartay hi "Labbaik" kehna chorday.
5. "Mufrid" aur "Qarin" Labbaik kehtay huway Makkah-e-Mu'azzama رَادِمَا اللّٰهُ شَرِيًّا وَتَعَطُّبِيًّا mein thehren kay in ki Labbaik aur Mutamatey' jab Hajj ka ihram baandhay us ki Labbaik 10 Zul Hijja-til-Haraam Shareef ko Jamra-tul-'Aqabah (ya'ni barray Shaytan) ko pehli kankari maartay waqt khatm hogi.
6. Islami bhai ba-awaz buland Labbaik kaha karen mager awaz itni buland na Karen kay is say khud ko ya kisi dusray ko takleef ho.
7. Islami behnen jab bhi Labbaik kahen dheemi awaz say kahen aur ye sabhi yad rakhen kay 'ilawah Hajj-o-'Umrah kay bhi jab kabhi jo kuch parhen talaffuz ki adaegi mein itni awaz lazmi hay kay ager bahara-pan ya shor-o-ghul na ho tou khud sun saken.
8. Ihraam kay liye niyyat shart hay ager begheyr niyyat Labbaik kaha ihram na huwa, isi tarah tanha niyyat bhi kafi nahi jab tak Labbaik ya is kay qaaim maqam koi aur cheez na ho (*Fatawa 'Aalamgeeri jild 1, saffha 222*)

9. Ihraam kay liye aik bar zaban say Labbaik kehna zaruri hay aur agar is ki jaga **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** ya **أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ** ya **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ** ya koi aur Zikrullah kiya aur ihraam ki niyyat ki tou ihraam ho gaya mager sunnat Labbaik kehna hay. (Aedan)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Niyat kay Muta'lliq zaruri hidayat

Yad rakhiye! Niyat dil kay iradah ko kehtay hain. Khuwah namaz, rozah, ihraam kuch bhi ho, ager dil mein niyyat mojud na ho tou sirf zaban say niyyat kay alfaz ada ker lenay say niyyat nahi ho sakti aur niyyat kay alfaz 'arabi zaban mein kehna zaruri nahi, apni madari zaban mein bhi keh saktay hain balkay zaban say kehna lazmi nahi, sirf dil mein iradah bhi kafi hay. Han zaban say keh lena afzal hay aur 'arabi zaban mein ziyadah behter kiun kay ye hamaray Makki Madani Sultan, Rahmat-e-'Alamiyan **صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** ki meethi meethi zaban hay. 'Arabi zaban mein jab niyyat kay alfaz kahen tou us kay ma'na bhi zarur zehen mein honay chahen.

### Ihraam kay ma'na

Ihraam kay lafzi ma'na hain: Haraam karna kiun kay ihraam bandhnay walay per ba'z halal baten bhi haraam ho jati hain, ihraam walay Islami bhai ko muhrim aur Islami behen ko muhrima kehtay hain.

### Ihraam mein ye baten haraam hain

1. Islami bhai ko silayi kiya huwa kapra pehnna.
2. Sir per topi oarhna, 'imama ya rumaal wagherah bandhna.
3. Mard ka sir per kapray ki gathrri uthana (Islami behnen sir per chadar oarhen aur inhen sir per kapray ki gathrri uthana man'a nahi)

4. Mard ka dastanay pehnna. (Islami behnon ko man'a nahi)
5. Islami bhai aesay mozay ya jootay nahi pehen saktay jo wast-e-qadam (ya'ni qadam kay beech ka ubhaar) chhupaen, (hawayi chappal munasib hain).
6. Jism, libaas ya balon mein khushbu lagana.
7. Khalis khushbu masalan ilaichi, long, dar-cheeni, za'fran, jawattari khana ya aanchal mein bandhna, ye cheezen age kisi khanay ya saalan wagherah mein daal ker pakayi gayi hon ab chahay khushbu bhi day rahi hon tou bhi khanay mein haraj nahi.
8. Jima' karna ya bosa, masaas(ya'ni chhoona), galay lagana, andam-e-nihani('aurat ki sharamgah per nigah daalna jabkay ye aakhri charon ya'ni jima' kay 'ilawah kaam bashahwat hon.
9. Fuhosh aur her qism ka gunah hamesha haraam tha ab aur bhi sakht haraam ho gaya.
10. Kisi say duniyavi larrayi jhagrra.
11. Jungle ka shikar karna ya kisi tarah bhi is per mu'awin hona: Is ka gosht ya anda wagherah khareedna, bechna ya khana.
12. Apna ya dusray ka nakhun katarna, ya dusray say apna nakhun katarwana.
13. Sir ya daarhi kay baal katna, baglen banana, muey zayr-e-naaf lena, balkay sir say paun tak kaheen say koi baal juda karna.
14. Wasma ya mehndi ka khizab lagana.
15. Zetoon ka til ya tayl chahay be-khushbu ho, balon ya jism per lagana.
16. Kisi ka sir moondna khuwah woh ihraam mein ho ya na ho. (han ihraam say baher honay ka waqt agaya tou ab apna ya dusray ka sir moond sakta hay)

17. Ju maarna, phenkna, kisi maarnay kay liye isharah karna, kapra us kay maarnay kay liye dhona ya dhoop mein daalna, baalon mein joon maarnay kay liye kisi qism ki dawa wagherah daalna, garz ye kay kisi tarah us kay halaak per ba'es hona. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1078, 1079*)

## Ihraam mein ye baten makruh hain

(1) Jism ka mayl chhurrana. (2) Baal ya jism sabun wagherah say dhona. (3) Kanghi karna. (4) Is tarah khujana kay baal tootnay ya ju girnay ka andesha ho. (5) Kurta ya sherwani wagherah pehnnay ki tarah kandhon per daalna. (6) Jan boojh ker khushbu soonghna. (7) Khushbudaar phal ya patta masalan leemu, pudeena, naarangi wagherah (khanay mein muzaeqa nahi). (8) 'Ittar farosh ki dukaan per is niyyat say bethna kay khushbu aey. (9) Mahakti khushbu hath say chhuna jab kay hath per na lag jae warna haraam hay. (10) Koi aesi cheez khana ya peena jis mein khushbu parri ho aur na woh pakayi gayi ho na bu zaail (ya'ni khatam) ho gayi ho. (11) Ghilaaf-e-Kaa'ba kay ander is tarah daakhil hona kay ghilaaf Shareef sir ya munh say lagay. (12) Naak wagherah munh ka koi bhi hissa kapray say chhupana. (13) Be-sila kapra raffu kiya huwa ya pewand laga huwa pehenna. (14) Takya per munh rakh ker oandha letna (ihraam kay 'ilawah bhi oandha sona man'a hay kay Hadees-e-Pak mein is tarah sonay ko jahannamion ka tareeqa kaha gaya hay) (15) Ta'veez agerchay be-silay kapray mein lipta huwa ho, usay bandhna makrruh hay. Han ager be-silay kapray mein lapeta huwa ta'veez bazu wagherah per baandha nahi balkay galay mein daal liya tou haraj nahi. (16) Sir ya munh per patti baandhna. (17) Bila 'uzer badan per patti baandhna. (18) Banao singhaar karna. (19) Chader oarh ker is kay siron mein girah day lena jab kay sir khula ho warna haraam hay. (20) Tehband kay donu kinaaron mein girah dena. (21) Raqam wagherah rakhnay ki niyyat say jeyb wala belt baandhnay ki ijazat hay. Albatta sirf tehband ko kasnay ki niyyat say belt wagherah ya rassi baandhna makruh hay.

(*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1079, 1080*)

## Ye baten ihraam mein jaaiz hain

1. Miswak karna.
2. Angoothi pehna<sup>1</sup>.
3. Be-khushbu surma lagana. Lekin muhram kay liye bila zarurat is ka isti'maal makruh-e-tanzeehi hay. (khushbudaar surma aik ya dou baar lagaya tou "sadqa" hay aur teen ya is say zaed mein "dam")
4. Be-mayl churaey gusl karna.
5. Kapray dhona. (mager maarnay ki garaz say haraam hay)
6. Sir ya badan is tarah aahista say khujana kay baal na tooten.
7. Chhatri lagana ya kisi cheez kay saey mein bethna.

---

<sup>1</sup> Angothi kay baray mein 'arz hay kay Tajdar-e-Madina, Rahat-e-Qalb-o-Seena صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki khidmat ba-'azmat mein aik Sahabi رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ petal ki angoothi pehnay huway thay. Meethay Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَالْأَهْلُ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshad farmaya: Kia baat hay kay tum say butt ki bu aati hay? Unhon nay woh (peetal ki angoothi) utaar ker phenk di phir lohay ki angoothi pehen ker haazir huway. Farmaya: kia baat hay kay tum jahannamion ka zewar pehnay huway ho? Unhon nay usay bhi phenk dia phir 'arz ki: Ya Rasoolallah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَالْأَهْلُ وَسَلَّمَ kesi angoothi banwaun? Farmaya: chaandi ki banwao aur aik misqaal pura na karo. (*Abu Dawood jild 4, safha 122, Hadees 4223*) Ya'ni saarhay chaar maashay say kam wazan ki ho. Islami bhai jab kabhi angoothi pehnen tou sirf chaandi ki saarhay chaar maasha (ya'ni 374 mili gm) say kam wazan chaandi ki aik hi angoothi pehnen aik say ziyadah na pehnen aur is aik angoothi mein nageena bhi aik hi ho aik say ziyadah nageenay na hon aur begheyr nageenay ki na pehnen. Nageenay kay wazan ki koi qayd nahi. Chandi ya kisi aur dhaat ka chhalla (chahay Madina-e-Munawarrah hi ka kiun na ho) ya chandi kay bayan kerdah wazan wagherah kay 'ilawah kisi bhi dhaat (masalan sona, tanba, loha, peetal, steel, wagherah) ki angoothi nahi pehen saktay. Sonay chandi ya kisi bhi dhaat ki zanjeer galay mein pehenna gunah hay. Islami Behnen sonay chaandi ki angoothiyan aur zanjeeren wagherah pehen sakti hain, wazan aur rangeenion ki koi qeyd nahi. (Angoothi kay baaray mein tafseeli ma'loomat kay liye, Faizan-e-Sunnat jild 2, kay bab "Neki ki Da'wat" (hissa awwal) safha 408 ta 412 ka mutala'a farmaiye).

8. Chadar kay aanchalon ko tehband mein ghurasna.
9. Daarh ukhaarna.
10. Tootay huway nakhun juda karna
11. Phhun-si tor dena.
12. Aankh mein jo baal niklay, usay juda karna.
13. Khatna karna.
14. Fasd (beghair baal mounday) pachhnay (hajama) karwana.
15. Cheel, kawwa, chuha, girgit, saanp, bichhu, khatmal, machher, pissu, makhi wagherah khabees aur moozi janwaron ko maarna. (Haram mein in ko maar saktay hain)
16. Sir ya munh kay 'ilawah kisi aur jaga zakham per patti bandhna<sup>1</sup>.
17. Sir ya gaal kay neechay takya rakhna.
18. Kaan kapray say chupana.
19. Sir ya naak per apna ya dusray ka hath rakhna (kapra ya rumaal nahi rakh saktay)
20. Thori say neechay daarhi per kapra aana.
21. Sir per seeni (ya'ni dhaat ka bana huwa khuwan) ya gallay ki bori uthana jaaz hay mager sir per kapray ki gathri uthana haraam hay. Han "muhrima" donu utha sakti hay.
22. Jis khanay mein ilaichi, daar-cheeni, long, wagherah pakayi gayi hon ager-cheh un ki khushbu bhi aa rahi ho (masalan qorma,

---

<sup>1</sup> Majburi ki soorat mein sir ya munh per patti baandh saktay hain mager is per kaffarah dena hoga. (Is ka mas-ala safha 172 per mulahza farmaen)

biryani, zardah wagherah) us ka khana ya be-pakae jis khanay peenay mein koi khushbu dali hui ho woh bu nahi deti, us ka khana peena.

23. Ghee ya charbi ya karrwa tayl ya badaam ya nariyal ya kaddu, kaahu ka tayl jis mein khushbu na daali hui ho us ka baalon ya jism per lagana.
24. Aesa joota pehnna jaaiz hay jo qadam kay wast kay jor ya'ni qadam kay beech ki ubhri hui haddi ko na chhupae. (lehaza muhriim kay liye isi mein aasani hay kay woh hawayi chappal pehnay)
25. Be-silay huway kapray mein lapeyt ker ta'veez galay mein daalna.
26. Paaltu janwer masalan ount, bakri, murgi, gaey wagherah ko zabah karna uska gosht pakana, khana. Us kay anday torna, bhunna, khana. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1081, 1082*)

### **Mard-o-'Aurat kay ihraam mein farq**

Ihraam kay mazkurah baala masaail mein mard 'aurat donu baraber hain taham chand Islami behnon kay liye jaaiz hain. Aaj kal ihraam kay naam per silay silae "scarf" bazaar mein biktay hain, ma'lumaat ki kami ki bina per Islami behnen usi ko ihraam samajhti hain, halankay aesa nahi, hasb-e-ma'mool silay huway kapray pehnen. Han ager mazkurah scarf ko shar'an zaruri na samjhen aur wesay hi pehnna chahen tou man'a nahi.

1. Sir chupana, balkay ihraam kay 'ilawa bhi namaz mein aur na mahram (jin mein khalu, phupha, behnoi, maamuzad, chachazad, phuphizad, khalazad aur khususiyat kay sath dewar-o-jeth bhi shaamil hain) kay samnay farz hay. Na mahramon kay samnay 'aurat ka is tarah aa jana kay sir khula huwa ho ya itna bareek dopatta oarha huwa ho kay baalon ki siyahi chamakti ho 'ilawa ihraam kay bhi haraam hay aur ihraam mein sakht haraam.

2. Muhrima jab sir chupa sakti hay tou kapray ki gathrri sir per uthana badarja oula jaaiz huwa.
3. Sila huwa ta'veez galay ya baazu mein bandhna.
4. Ghilaaf-e-Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa mein yu daakhil hona kay sir per rahay munh per na aae kay isay bhi per kapra daalna haraam hay. (aaj kal ghilaaf-e-kaa'ba per log khoob khushbu chiraktay hain lehaza ihraam mein ihtiyaat karen)
5. Dastanay, mozay aur silay kapray pehnna.
6. Ihraam mein munh chupana 'aurat ko bhi haraam hay, na-mahrim kay aagey koi pankha (ya gatta) wagherah munh say bacha huwa samnay rakhay. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1083*)
7. Islami behen p-cap wala niqab bhi pehen sakti hay magar ye ihtiyat zaruri hay kay chehray say mas (touch) na ho. Is mein andesha rahay ga kay tez hawa chalay aur niqaab chehray say chipak jae ya be-tawajohi mein paseena wagherah usi niqab say ponchnay lagay, lehaza sakht ihtiyat rakhni hogi.

### Hajj kay ihraam ki 9 Mufeed ihtiyaten

1. Ihraam khareedtay waqt khol ker dekh li-jiye warna rawangi kay moqa' per pehntay waqt chota barra nikla tou sakht aazmayish ho sakti hay.
2. Rawangi say chand roz qabl gher hi mein ihraam bandhnay ki mashq ker li-jiye.
3. Uper ki chader toliye ki aur tehband motay lathay ka rakhiye, *إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ* namazon mein bhi sahalat rahay gi.
4. Ihraam aur belt wagherah baandh ker gher mein kuch chal phir li-jiye takay mashq ho jae, warna baandh ker aik dam say chalnay phirnay mein tehband khoob tight honay ya khul janay wagherah ki soorat mein pareshani ho sakti hay.

5. Khususan lathay ka ihraam 'umdah aur motay kapray ka li-jiye warna patla kapra huwa aur paseena aya tou tehband chipak janay ki soorat mein ranon wagherah ki rangay zahir ho sakti hay. Ba'z auqat tehband ka kapra itna bareek hota hay kay paseena na ho tab bhi raanon wagherah ki rangat chamakti hay. Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madinah ki matbu'a 496 safhat per mushtamil kitab, "namaz kay ahkaam" safha 194 per hay: Ager aesa bareek kapra pehna jis say badan ka woh hissa jis ka namaz mein chupana farz hay nazer aae ya jild ka rang zahir ho namaz na hogi. (*Fatawa 'aalamgeeri jild 1, safha 58*) Aaj kal bareek kapron ka riwaj barhta ja raha hay. Aesay bareek kapray ka pajama pehna jis say raan ya sitter ka koi hissa chamakta ho 'ilawah namaz kay bhi pehna haraam hay. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 480*)
6. Niyyat say qabl ihraam per khushbu lagana sunnat hay, be-shak lagaiye mager laganay kay baa'd 'itter ki sheeshi belt ki jeyb mein mat daliye. Warna niyyat kay baa'd jeyb mein haath daalnay ki soorat mein khushbu lag sakti hay. Ager haath mein itna 'itter lag gaya kay dekhnay walay kahen kay "ziyadah hay" tou dam wajib hoga aur kam kahen tou sadqa. Ager 'itter ki tarri wagherah nahi lagi hath mein sirf mahak aa gayi tou koi kaffarah nahi. Bag mein bhi rakhna ho tou kisi shoper wagherah mein lapeyt ker khoob ehtiyat ki jaga rakhiye.
7. Uper ki chader durust karnay mein ye ihtiyat rakhiye kay apnay ya kisi dusray muhrim kay sir ya chehray per na parray. Sag-e-Madina *عَفَى عَنْهُ* nay bheer bhaar mein ihraam durust karnay walon ki chadaron mein diger muharrimon kay munday huway sir phanstay dekhay hain.
8. Kayi muhrim Hazraat kay ihraam ka tehband naaf kay neechay hota hay aur uper ki chader peyt per say akser sirakti rehti aur naaf kay neechay ka kuch hissa sab kay samnay zaahir hota rehta hay aur woh is ki perwah nahi kartay, isi tarah chaltay phirtay aur

uthtay bethtay waqt be-ihtiyati kay ba'is ba'z ihraam walon ki raan wagherah bhi dusron per zaahir ho jati hay. Barae meherbani! Is mas-alay ko yad rakhiye kay naaf kay neechay say lay ker ghutnon sameyt jism ka sara hissa satter hay aur is mein say thora sa hissa bhi bila ijazat-e-shar'i dusron kay aagey kholna haraam hay. Satter kay ye masaail sirf ihraam kay sath makhsoos nahi. Ihraam kay 'ilawah bhi dusron kay aagey apna satter kholna ya dusron kay khulay satter ki taraf nazar karna haraam hay.

9. Ba'zon kay ihraam ka tehsand naaf kay neechay hota hay aur be-ihtiyati ki waja say **مَعَآذَ اللّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** dusron ki mojudgi mein peyrru<sup>1</sup> ka kuch hissa khula rehta hay. Bahar-e-Shari'at mein hay: Namaz mein chothayi (1/4) ki miqdaar (peyrru) khula raha tou namaz na hogi aur ba'z be-baak aesay hain kay logon kay samnay ghutnay balkay raaneyn kholay rehtay hain ye (namaz-o-ihraam kay 'ilawah) bhi haraam hay aur is ki 'aadat hay tou fasiq hain. *(Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 481)*

## Ihraam kay baaray mein zaruri tanbeeh

Jo baten ihraam mein na-jaaiz hain ager woh kisi majburi kay sabab ya bhool ker hon tou gunah nahi mager un per jo jurmana muqarrar hay woh bahar-haal ada karna hoga ab ye baten chahay begheyr iradah hon, bhool ker hon, sotay mein hon ya jabran koi karwae. *(Aedan 1083)*

*Mein ihraam bandhu karon Hajj-o-'Umrah*

*Milay lutf-e-Sa'ie Safa aur Marwah*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Haram ki wazahat

'Aam bol chaal mein log "Masjid-e-Haraam" ko Haram Shareef kehtay hain, is mein koi shak nahi kay Masjid-e-Haraam Shareef

---

<sup>1</sup> Naaf kay neechay say leker 'uzw-e-makhsoos ki jar tak badan ki golayi mein jitna hissa aata hay usay "peyrru" kehtay hain.

Haram-e-Mohtaram hi mein dakhil hay mager Haram Shareef Makkah-e-Mukarrama رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرَقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا samait<sup>1</sup> us kay ird-gird meelo tak phela huwa hay aur her taraf is ki haden bani hui hain. Masalan Jaddah Shareef say aatay huway Makkah-e-Mu'azzamah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرَقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا say qabl 23 kilometer pehlay police choki aati hay, yahan sarrak kay uper board per jalli huroof mein لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ فَقَط (ya'ni sirf Musalmanon kay liye) likha huwa hay. Isi sarrak per jab mazeed aagey barhtay hain tou بَيْتِ شَمِيسِ ya'ni Hudaibiya ka maqam hay, is samt per "Haram Shareef" ki had yahan say shuru' ho jati hay. "Aik Mu-arrikh ki jadeed pemayish kay hisaab say haram kay raqbay ka daerah 127 kilometer hay jabkay kul raqba 550 murabba' kilometre hay." (*Tareekh Makkah-e-Mukarramah safha 15*)

(Jungles ki kaant chhaant, pahaaron ki tarash aur surangon (tunnels) ki tarkeebon wagherah kay zari'ey banaey janay walay naey raston aur sarrkon kay sabab wahan faslay mein kami beshi hoti rehti hay Haram ki asal hudood wohi hain jin ka Ahadees-e-Mubarakah mein bayan huwa hay)

*Thandi thandi hawa Haram ki hay*

*Barish Allah kay karam ki hay*

(*Wasaal-e-Bakhshish safha 124*)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرَقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ki haaziri

Haram jab qareeb aaey to sar jhukaiye, aankhen sharam-e-gunah say neechi kiye khushu'-o-khuzu' kay sath is ki hadd mein dakhil hon, zikr-

<sup>1</sup> Makkah-e-Mukarrama رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرَقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein aabadi barhti ja rahi hay aur kahi kahi Haram kay baher tak pheyl chuki hay. Masalan Tan'eem kay ye Haram say baher mager shayad shaher-e-Makkah mein dakhil. وَاللّٰهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اَعْلَمُ

o-durood aur labbaik ki khoob kasrat ki-jiye aur ju hi Rab-bul-  
'Aalameen **رَاوَعَا اللَّهُ شَرَقًا وَتَغْطِيَعَا** kay muqaddas shaher Makkah-e-Mukarramah  
**شَرَقًا وَتَغْطِيَعَا** per nazar parray to ye du'a parhiye:

**اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي قَرَارًا وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا رِزْقًا حَلَالًا ط**

Tarjama: Aey Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! Mujhay is mein qarar aur rizq-e-halal 'atta farma.

Makkah-e-Mukarramah **رَاوَعَا اللَّهُ شَرَقًا وَتَغْطِيَعَا** pohnach ker zaruratan makaan  
aur hifazat-e-samaan wagherah ka intizaam ker kay "Labbaik" kehtay  
huway "Bab-us-Salam" per hazir hon aur us darwazah-e-pak ko choom  
ker pehlay seedha paun Masjid-ul-Haraam mein rakh ker hamesha ki  
tarah Masjid mein dakhlay ki du'a parhiye:

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ ط**

Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** naam say aur Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** kay Rasool **صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** per salaam  
ho, Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** meray liye apni rahmat kay darwazay khol day.

### I'tikaaf ki niyyat ker li-jiye

Jab bhi kisi Masjid mein dakhil hon aur i'tikaaf ki niyyat karen tou sawab  
milta hay, Masjid-ul-Haraam mein bhi niyyat ker li-jiye, **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ**  
yahan aik neki lakh nekion kay baraber hay, lehaza aik lakh i'tikaaf ka  
sawab paen gey jab tak Masjid kay ander rahen gey i'tikaaf ka sawab  
milay ga aur zimnan khana, zamzam shareef peena aur sona wagherah  
bhi jaaiz ho jaega warna Masjid mein ye cheezen shar'an na-jaaiz hain.

**نَوَيْتُ سُنَّتَ الْإِعْتِكَافِ ط**

Tarjama: Mein nay Sunnat I'tikaaf ki niyyat ki.

## Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa per pehli nazar

Ju hi Kaa'ba-e-Mu'azzama per pehli nazar parray 3 bar

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ط

kahiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker du'a mangiye kay Kaa'batullah Shareef per pehli nazar jab parti hay us waqt mangi hui du'a zaroor qabool hoti hay. Aap chahen tou ye du'a mang li-jiye kay "Ya Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mein jab bhi koi jaaiz du'a manga karun aur us mein behtri ho tou woh qabool huwa karay." Hazrat-e-'Allama Shafi'i قُدِّيسَ سِرُّهُ السَّامِيُّ nay Fuqaha-e-Kiraam رَحْمَةُ اللهِ السَّلَام kay hawalay say likha hay: Kaa'batullah per pehli nazar partay waqt jannat mein be-hisaab daakhlay ki du'a maangi jae aur Durood Shareef parha jae. (*Rad-ul-Mukhtar jild 3, safha 575*)

*Noori Chader tani hay Kaa'bay per*

*Barish Allah kay karam ki hay*

*(Wasaal-e-Bakhshish safha 124)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Sab say afzal du'a

Allah-o-Rasool عَزَّوَجَلَّ wa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay riza kay talabgaar Mohtaram 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool! Ager tawaf-o-sa'ee wagherah mein her jaga kisi aur du'a kay bajae Durood Shareef hi parhtay rahen tou ye sab say afzal hay aur إِنَّ هَذَا اللهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ Durood-o-Salam ki barakat say bigray kaam sanwer jaen gay, woh ikhtiyar karo jo Muhammad-ur-Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay sachay wa'day say tamaam du'aon say behter-o-afzal hay ya'ni yahan aur tamaam mawaqay' mein apnay liye du'a kay badlay apnay Habeeb صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ per Durood bhejo, Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ farmatay hain: Aesa karay ga Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ teray sab kaam bana dega aur teray gunah mu'aaf farma dega. (*Tirmizi jild 4, safha 207, Hadees 2465, Fatawa Razaviyyah Mukharrajah jild 10, safha 740*)

## Tawaf mein du'a kay liye rukna man'a hay

Mohtaram Zaiyro! Chahen to sirf Durood-o-Salam per hi iktifa ki-jiye kay ye aasaan bhi hay aur afzal bhi. Taham sha'iqeen du'a kay liye du'aen bhi dakhil tarkeeb ker di hain lekin yad rahay kay Durood-o-Salam parhen ya du'aen sab aahista awaz mein parhna hay, chilla ker nahi jesa kay ba'z mutawwif (ya'ni tawaf karnay walay) parhatay hain neez chaltay chaltay parhna hay, parhnay kay liye doran-e-tawaf kaheen bhi rukna nahi hay.

## 'Umray ka Tareeqa

### Tawaf ka tareeqa

Tawaf shuru' karnay say qabl mard iztiba' ker layn ya'ni chader seedhay hath ki bagal kay neechay say nikaal ker us kay donu pallay ultay kandhay per is tarah daal layn kay seedha kandha khula rahay. Ab parwana war Sham'-e-Kaa'ba kay gird tawaf kay liye tayar ho jaiye.

Iztiba'i halat mein Kaa'ba Shareef ki taraf munh kiye Hajar-e-Aswad ki baen(left) taraf rukn-e-yamani ki janib Hajar-e-Aswad kay qareeb is tarah kharay ho jaiye kay puray "Hajar-e-Aswad" aap kay seedhay hath ki taraf rahay. Ab begheyr hath uthae is tarah tawaf ki niyyat<sup>1</sup> ki-jiye:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ طَوَافَ

بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فَيَسِّرْهُ لِي وَتَقَبَّلْهُ مِنِّي ط

Tarjama: Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ mein teray mohtaram gher ka tawaf karnay ka iradah karta hun, tu isay meray liye aasaan farma day aur meri janib say isay qabool farma.

<sup>1</sup> Namaz, rozah, I'tikaaf, tawaf wagherah her jaga mas-ala zehn mein rakhiye kay 'arabi zaban mein niyyat usi waqt kaar-aamad hoti hay jab kay is kay ma'na ma'loom hon warna urdu mein balkay apni maadari zaban mein bhi ho sakti hay aur her soorat mein dil mein niyyat hona shirt hay, zaban say na bhi kahen tab bhi chal jaega kay dil hi mein niyyat hona kaafi hay han zaban say keh lena afzal hay.

Niyyat ker lenay kay baa'd Kaa'ba Shareef hi ki taraf munh kiye seedhay hath ki janib itna challiye kay Hajar-e-Aswad aap kay 'aen samnay ho jae. (aur ye ma'muli sa siraknay say ho jaega, aap Hajar-e-Aswad ki 'aen seedh mein aa chukay is ki 'allamat ye hay kay dur sutoon mein jo sabz light lagi hay woh aap ki peeth kay bilkul peechay ho jaegi)

شَيْخُنَ اللّٰهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Ye jannat ka woh khush naseeb pather hay jisay hamaray piyare Aaqa Makki Madani Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay yaqeenan chooma hay. Ab donu hath kanon tak is tarah uthaiye kay hatheliyan Hajar-e-Aswad ki taraf rahen aur parhiye:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ  
اَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ ط

Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay naam say aur tamam khubiyen Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay liye hain aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay Rasool صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ per Durood-o-Salam hon.

Ab ager mumkin ho tou Hajar-e-Aswad per donu hatheliyan aur un kay beech mein munh rakh ker yun bosa di-jiye kay awaz peda na ho, 3 bar aesa hi ki-jiye! شَيْخُنَ اللّٰهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Jhoom jaiye aap kay lab us Mubarak jaga lag rahay hain jahan yaqeenan Madinay walay Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay lab haey mubaraka lagay hain. Machal jaiye .... tarap uthiye ..... aur ho sakay tou aansuon ko behnay di-jiye. Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Abdullah bin 'Umer رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا farmatay hain kay hamaray Meethay Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Hajar-e-Aswad per lab haey mubaraka rakh ker roktay rahay phir iltifaat farmaya (ya'ni tawajjoh farmaya) tou kiya dekhtay hain kay Hazrat-e-'Umer رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ bhi ro rahay hain. Irshad farmaya: Aey 'Umer (رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ)! ye ronay aur aansu bahanay ka hi maqam hay. (*Ibn-e-Majah jild 3, safha 434, Hadees 2945*)

*Ronay wali aankhen mango rona sab ka kaam nahi*

*Zikr-e-Mahabbat 'aam hay lekin soz-e-mahabbat 'aam nahi*

Is baat ka khayal rakhiye kay logon ko aap kay dhakkay na lagen kay ye quwwat kay muzahirah ki nahi, 'aajzi aur miskeeni kay izhaar ki jaga hay. Hujoom kay sabab ager bosa muyassar na aa saka tou na auron ko eiza deyn na khud daben kuchlen balkay hath ya lakri say Hajar-e-Aswad ko chhu ker usay choom li-jiye, ye bhi na ban parray tou hathon ka isharah ker kay apnay hathon ko choom li-jiye, yehi kia kam hay kay Makki Madani Sarkar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Mubarak munh rakhnay ki jaga per aap ki nigahen per rahi hain.

Hajar-e-Aswad ko bosa denay ya lakri ya hath say chhu ker choomnay ya hathon ka isharah ker kay inhen choom lenay ko "istilaam" kehtay hain.

Farman-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ hay: Roz-e-Qiyamat ye pather uthaya jaega, is ki aankhen hongy jis say dekhay ga, zaban hogi jis say kalaam karay ga, jis nay Haq kay sath uska istilaam kiya us kay liye gawahi dega. (Tirmizi jild 2, safha 286, Hadees 963) Ab

اللَّهُمَّ اٰيْمَانًا بِكَ وَاتِّبَاعًا  
لِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

Tarjama: Ilahi tujh per imaan la ker aur teray Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki Sunnat ki peyravi kernay ko ye tawaf karta hun.

Kehtay huway Kaa'ba Shareef ki taraf hi chehrah kiye seedhay hath ki taraf thora sa sarakye jab Hajar-e-Aswad aap kay chehray kay samnay na rahay (aur ye adna si harakat mein ho jaega) tou foran is tarah seedhay ho jaiye kay Khana-e-Kaa'ba aap kay ultay hath ki taraf rahay, is tarah chaliye kay kisi ko aap ka dhakka na lagey. Mard ibtidayi 3 pheron mein ramal kartay chalen ya'ni jald jald chotay qadam rakhtay, shanay (ya'ni kandhay) hilatay chalen jesay qavi-o-bahadur log chaltay hain. Ba'z log koodtay aur dortay huway jatay hain, ye sunnat nahi hay. Jahan jahan bheer ziyada ho aur ramal mein khud ko ya dusron ko takleef hoti ho

utni deyr ramal tark ker di-jiye mager ramal ki khatir rukiye nahi, tawaf mein mashghool rahiye. Phir ju hi moqa' milay, utni deyr kay liye ramal kay sath tawaf ki-jiye.

Tawaf mein jis qader Khana-e-Kaa'ba say qareeb rahen ye behter hay mager itnay ziyadah qareeb bhi na ho jaen kay kapra ya jism pushta-e-deewar<sup>1</sup> say lagay aur ager nazdeeki mein hujoom kay sabab ramal na ho sakay tou ab duri behter hay. Islami behnon kay liye tawaf mein Khana-e-Kaa'ba say duri afzal hay. Pehlay chakker mein chaltay chaltay Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parihiye:

### Pehlay Chakker ki Du'a

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ط وَلَا حَوْلَ  
وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ط وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ  
اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِيْمَانًا بِكَ  
وَتَصَدِيقًا بِكِتَابِكَ وَوَفَاءً بِعَهْدِكَ وَاتِّبَاعًا لِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ  
وَحَبِيبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ الدَّائِمَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَالْفُوزَ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ ط

Allah Ta'ala pak hay aur sab khubiyen Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ hi kay liye hain aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay siwa koi 'ibadat kay laeq nahi aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay aur gunahon say bachnay ki taqat aur neki karnay ki tufeeq Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ

<sup>1</sup> Matti (ya cement) ka dheyr jo makan ki bahiri deewar ki mazbuti kay liye us ki jar mein lagatay hain usay "pushta-e-deewar" kehtay hain.

ki taraf say hay jo sab say buland aur 'azmat wala hay aur Rahmat kamila aur salam nazil ho Allah ﷺ kay Rasool صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ per. Aey Allah ﷻ! tujh per imaan latay huway aur teri kitab ki tasdeeq kartay huway aur tujh say kiye huway 'ahad ko pura kartay huway aur teray Nabi aur teray Habeeb Muhammad ﷺ ki Sunnat ki peyravi kartay huway (mein tawaf shuru' ker chukka hun) Aey Allah ﷻ! mein tujh say (gunahon say) mu'afi ka aur (balaon say) 'aafiyat ka aur daemi hifazat ka, deen-e-dunya aur Aakhirat mein aur husool-e-jannat mein kaayabi aur jahannam say nijaat panay ka suwal karta hun.

Rukn-e-Yamani pohchnay tak ye du'a puri ker li-jiye, ab ager bheer ki waja say apni ya dusron ki eiza ka andesha na ho tou Rukn-e-Yamani ko donu hathon say ya seedhay hath say tabarrukatan chhuen, sirf baen (ultay) hath say chuen. Moqa' milay tou Rukn-e-Yamani ko bosa bhi di-jiye ager choomnay ya choonay ka moqa' na milay tou yahan hathon say isharah ker kay choomna nahi. (Rukn-e-Yamani per aaj kal log kafi khushbu laga detay hain lehaza ihraam walay chhoonay aur choomnay mein ihtiyat farmaen)

Ab aap Kaa'ba -e-Musharrafa kay 3 konon ka tawaf pura ker kay chothay konay rukn-e-aswad ki taraf barh rahay hain, rukn-e-yamani aur rukn-e-aswad ki darmiyani deewar ko "mustajab" kehtay hain, yahan du'a per aameen kehney kay liye satter hazaar firishtay muqarrar hain. Aap jo chahen apni zaban mein apnay liye aur tamam musalmanon kay liye du'a mangiye ya sab ki niyyat say aur mujh gunahgar Sag-e-Madina عُنَىٰ ki bhi niyyat shamil ker kay aik martaba Durood Shareef parh li-jiye, neez ye Qurani Du'a bhi parh li-jiye:

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Ay Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-dozakh say bacha.

Aey li-jiye! Aap Hajar-e-Aswad kay qareeb aa pohchay, yahan aap ka aik chakker pura huwa. Log yahan aik dusray ki dekha dekhi dur hi dur say hath lehratay huway guzer rahay hotay hain aesa karna her giz sunnat nahi, aap hasb-e-sabiq ya'ni pehlay ki tarah ru ba qibla hajar-e-aswad ki taraf munh ker li-jiye. Ab niyyat karnay ki zarurat nahi kay woh tou ibtida ho chuki, ab dusra chakkar shuru' karnay kay liye pehlay hi ki tarah donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
 أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

Parh ker istilaam ki-jiye. Ya'ni moqa' ho tou Hajar-e-Aswad ko bosa di-jiye warna usi tarah say isharah ker kay usay choom li-jiye pehlay hi ki tarah Kaa'ba Shareef ki taraf munh ker kay thora sa seedhay hath ki janib sara kiye. Jab Hajar-e-Aswad samnay na rahay tou foran usi tarah Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa ko baen (left) hath ki taraf liye tawaf mein mashghool ho jaiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parhiye:

### Dusray chakker ki Du'a

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتَ بَيْتُكَ وَالْحَرَمَ حَرَمُكَ وَالْأَمْنَ أَمْنُكَ  
 وَالْعَبْدَ عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَهَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِيكَ مِنَ  
 النَّارِ ط فَحَرِّمِ لِحُومَنَا وَبَشَرَتَنَا عَلَى النَّارِ ط اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا  
 الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا وَكِرِّهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ  
 وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ ط اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي عَذَابَكَ يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ ط  
 اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ط

Aey Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! be-shak ye gher tera gher hay aur ye Haram tera Haram hay aur (yahah ka) aman-o-amaan tera hi diya huwa hay aur her bandah tera hi bandah hay aur mein bhi tera hi bandah hun aur teray hi banday ka beta hun aur ye maqam jahannam say teri panah mangnay walay ka hay, tu hamaray gosht aur jism ko dozakh per Haraam farma day, Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ hamaray liye imaan ko mahbub bana day aur hamaray dilon mein is ki chah peda karday aur hamaray liye kufr aur badkari aur na-farmani ko na-pasand banaday aur hamen hidayat panay walon mein shamil ker lay, Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! jis din tu apnay bandon ko dubarah zindah ker kay uthae mujhay apnay 'azab say bacha, Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mujhay be-hisaab jannat 'atta farma.

Rukn-e-Yamani per pohonchnay say pehlay pehlay ye du'a khatm ker di-jiye. Ab moqa' milay tou pehlay ki tarah bosa lay ker ya phir usi tarah chhu ker "Hajar-e-Aswad" ki taraf barhiye, Durood Shareef parh ker ye Du'a-e-Qurani parhiye:

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً  
وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Ay Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-dozakh say bacha.

Aey li-jiye! Aap phir Hajar-e-Aswad kay qareeb aa pohonchay. Ab aap ka "dusra chakker" bhi pura ho gaya, phir hasb-e-sabiq donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

Parh ker hajar-e-aswad ka istilam ki-jiye aur pehlay hi ki tarah teesra chakker shuru' ki-jiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parhiye:

## Teesray chakker ki du'a

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَالشِّرْكِ وَالنِّفَاقِ وَالشِّقَاقِ وَسُوءِ  
الْأَخْلَاقِ وَسُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ وَالْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ وَالْوَلَدِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَسْأَلُكَ رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَ النَّارِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ ط

Ay Allah **عَدَّوَجَلَّ** mein shak aur shirk aur nafaq aur haq ki mukhalifat say aur buray akhlaq aur buray haal say aur ahal-o-'iyal aur maal mein buray anjam say teri panah chahta hun. Ay Allah **عَدَّوَجَلَّ** mein tujh say teri riza aur jannat mangta hun aur teray gazab aur jahannam say panah chahta hun, Ay Allah **عَدَّوَجَلَّ** mein qabr ki azmaesh aur zindagi aur mout kay fitnay say teri panah mangta hun.

Rukn-e-Yamani per pohonchnay say pehlay ye du'a khatam ker di-jiye aur pehlay ki tarah 'amal kartay huway Hajar-e-Aswad ki taraf barhtay huway Durood Shareef parh ker ye Du'a-e-Qurani parhiye:

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً  
وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Ay Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-dozakh say bacha.

Aey li-jiye! Aap phir Hajar-e-Aswad kay qareeb aa pohnchay, aap ka "teesra chakker" bhi mukammal ho gaya, phir pehlay ki tarah donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

Parh ker Hajar-e-Aswad ka istilaam ki-jiye aur pehlay hi ki tarah chotha chakker shuru' ki-jiye, ab ramal na ki-jiye kay ramal sirf 3 ibtidayi pheron mein karna tha. Ab aap ko hasb-e-ma'mool darmiyana chaal kay sath baqiya pheray mukammal karnay hain. Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parhiye:

Chothay Chakker ki Du'a

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا عُمْرَةً مَبْرُورَةً وَسَعِيًّا مَشْكُورًا وَذَنْبًا مَغْفُورًا وَعَمَلًا  
صَالِحًا مَقْبُولًا وَتِجَارَةً لَنْ تَبُورَ ط يَا عَالِمَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ أَخْرِجْنِي يَا  
اللَّهُ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ  
وَعَزَائِمَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالسَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ وَالْغَنِيمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ وَالْفُوزَ  
بِالْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ ط اللَّهُمَّ قَنِّعْنِي بِبَارِزِ قَتْنِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيهِ وَ  
اخْلُفْ عَلَيَّ كُلَّ غَائِبَةٍ لِي بِخَيْرٍ ط

Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! meray 'umray ko mabrur aur meri koshish ko kaamyab aur gunahon ki maghfirat ka zari'a aur maqbool neyk 'amal aur be-nuqsan tijarat banaday. Aey seenon kay haal jannay walay! Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mujhay (gunah ki) tareekion say ('amal-e-saleh ki) ki taraf nikaal day. Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mein tujh say teri rahmat (kay haasil honay) ka zari'on aur teri maghfirat kay asbaab ka aur tamam gunahon say bachtay rehney aur her neki ki tofeeq ka aur jannat mein janay aur jahannam say nijaat paanay ka suwal karta hun. Aur Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mujhay apnay diye huway rizq mein

qana'at 'atta farma aur is mein meray liye barakat bhi day aur her nuqsan ka apnay karam say mujhay ne'mul-badal 'atta farma.

Rukn-e-Yamani tak ye du'a khatam ker kay phir pehlay ki tarah 'amal kartay huway Hajar-e-Aswad ki taraf barhiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye Qurani Du'a parhiye:

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٣٠٦﴾

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Ay Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-dozakh say bacha.

Aey li-jiye! Aap phir Hajar-e-Aswad per aa pohinchay. Hasb-e-Sabiq donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

Parh ker istilaam ki-jiye aur paanchwan chakker shuru' ki-jiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parhiye:

### Panchhven Chakker ki Du'a

اللَّهُمَّ أَظْلَمَنِي تَحْتَ ظِلِّ عَرْشِكَ يَوْمَ لَا ظِلَّ إِلَّا ظِلُّ عَرْشِكَ وَلَا بَاقِيَ إِلَّا  
وَجْهَكَ وَأَسْقِنِي مِنْ حَوْضِ نَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَ  
آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَرْبَةً هَنِيبَةً مَرِيئَةً لَا نَظْمًا بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ  
 نَعِيمَهَا وَمَا يُقَرِّبُنِي إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ ط وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ  
 النَّارِ وَمَا يُقَرِّبُنِي إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ ط

Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mujhay is din apnay 'arsh kay saaeey mein jaga day jis din teray 'arsh kay saey kay siwa koi saya na hoga aur teri zaat-e-pak kay siwa koi baqi na rahay ga aur mujhay apnay Nabi Muhammad Mustafaa صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay hoz (koser) say aesa khushgawaar aur khush zaiqa ghont pila kay is kay baa'd kabhi mujhay piyas na lagay, Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Mein tujh say un cheezon ki bhalayi mangta hun jinhen teray Nabi Sayyiduna Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay tujh say talab kiya aur un cheezon ki burayi say teri panah chahta hun jin say teray Nabi Sayyiduna Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَالِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay panah mangi. Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mein tujh say jannat aur iski ne'maton ka aur her us qoul ya fa'il ya 'amal (ki tofeeq) ka suwal karta hun jo mujhay jannat say qareeb ker day aur mein dozakh aur her us qoul ya fe'yl ya 'amal say teri panah chahta hun jo mujhay jahannam say qareeb ker day.

Rukn-e-Yamani tak ye du'a khatam ker kay pehlay ki tarah Hajar-e-Aswad ki taraf barhiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye Qurani du'a parhiye:

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٠١﴾

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Ay Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-dozakh say bacha.

Phir Hajar-e-Aswad per aa ker donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
 أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

Parh ker istilaam ki-jiye aur ab chhatta chakker shuru' ki-jiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parihiye:

### Chhattay Chakker ki Du'a

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لَكَ عَلَيَّ حُقُوقًا كَثِيرَةً فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَحُقُوقًا  
 كَثِيرَةً فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ اللَّهُمَّ مَا كَانَ لَكَ مِنْهَا فَاعْفِرْهُ  
 لِي وَمَا كَانَ لِخَلْقِكَ فَتَحَمَّلهُ عَنِّي وَأَعِزَّنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنِ حَرَامِكَ  
 وَبِطَاعَتِكَ عَنِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَبِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ يَا وَاسِعَ الْبُغْفِرَةِ  
 ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ بَيْتَكَ عَظِيمٌ وَوَجْهَكَ كَرِيمٌ وَأَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ حَلِيمٌ  
 كَرِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي ط

Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! be-shak mujh per teray bohat say huqooq hain un mu'amlaat mein jo meray aur teray darmiyan hain aur bohot say huqooq hain un mu'amilat mein jo meray aur teri makhlooq kay darmiyan hain. Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Un mein say jin ka ta'lluq tujh say ho unki (kotahi ki) mujhay mu'afi day aur jin ka ta'lluq teri makhlooq say (bhi) ho un ki mu'afi apnay zimma-e-karam per lelay. Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! mujhay (rizq-e-) halal 'atta farma ker Haraam say be-parwah ker day aur apni itta'at ki tofeeq 'atta farma ker na-farmani say aur apnay fazl say nawaz ker apnay 'ilawah dusron say mustaghni (ya'ni be-parwa) ker day, aey wasee' maghfirat walay! Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! be-shak tera gher barri 'azmat wala hay aur teri Zaat-e-Kareem hay aur Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Tu hilm wala, karam wala 'azmat wala hay aur tu mu'afi ko pasand karta hay so meri khattaon ko bakhsh day.

Rukn-e-Yamani tak ye du'a khatam ker kay phir pehlay ki tarah 'amal kartay huway Hajar-e-Aswad ki taraf barhiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye Quarani Du'a parhiye:

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

Tarjam-e-Kanzul Imaan: Aey Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-doza kh say bacha.

Phir pehlay ki tarah donu hath kanon ki taraf utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

Parh ker Hajar-e-Aswad ka istilaam ki-jiye aur saatwan aur akhiri chakker shuru' ki-jiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parhiye:

**Saatwen Chakker ki du'a**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا كَامِلًا وَيَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَقَلْبًا  
خَاشِعًا وَلِسَانًا ذَاكِرًا وَرِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَتَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ  
الْمَوْتِ وَرَاحَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَالْعَفْوَ عِنْدَ  
الْحِسَابِ وَالْفَوْزَ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا  
عَفَّارُ ط رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَالْحَقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِيْنَ ط

Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! mein tujh say teri rahmat kay waseelay say kaamil imaan aur sacha yaqeen aur kushadah rizq aur 'aajzi karnay wala dil aur zikr karnay wali zaban aur halal aur pak rozi aur sachi touba aur mout say pehlay ki touba aur mout kay waqt rahat aur marnay kay baa'd maghfirat aur rahmat aur hisaab kay waqt mu'afi aur jannat ka husool aur jahannam say nijaat mangta hun, Ay 'izzat walay! Ay bohat bakhshnay walay! Ay meray Rab **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! meray 'ilm mein izafa farma aur mujhay nekiyon mein shamil farma.

Rukn-e-Yamani per aa ker ye du'a khatam ker kay pehlay ki tarah 'amal kartay huway Durood Shareef parh ker parhiye:

**رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً  
وَّ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٣٠٦﴾**

Tarjam-e-Kanzul Imaan: Aey Rab! Hamaray hamen dunya mein bhalayi day aur hamen aakhirat mein bhalayi day aur hamen 'azab-e-dozakh say bacha.

Hajar-e-Aswad per pohnc ker aap kay saat pheray mukammal ho gae mager aathween bar pehlay ki tarah donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط**

Parh ker istilaam ki-jiye aur ye hamesha yad rakhiye kay jab bhi tawaf karen us mein pheray saat hotay hain aur istilaam aath.

### Maqam-e-Ibraheem

Ab seedha kandha dhaanp li-jiye aur "Maqam-e-Ibraheem" per aa ker Parah 1, Sura-tul-Baqarah ki ye aayat-e-muqaddasa parhiye:

**وَ اتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلِّينَ ط**

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Aur Ibraheem kay kharray honay ki jaga ko namaz ka maqam banao.

## Namaz-e-Tawaf

Ab Maqam-e-Ibraheem kay qareeb jaga milay tou behter warna Masjid-e-Haraam mein jahan bhi jaga milay ager waqt-e-makruh na ho tou 2 rak'at Namaz-e-Tawaf ada ki-jiye, pehli rak'at mein Surah-e-Fatiha kay baa'd **قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ** aur dusri mein **قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ** shareef parhiye, ye namaz wajib hay aur koi majburi na ho tou tawaf kay baa'd foran parhna Sunnat hay. Aksar log kandha khula rakh ker namaz parhtay hain ye makrooh hay. Iztilba' ya'ni kandha khula rakhna sirf us tawaf kay saaton pheron mein hay jis kay baa'd sa'ee hoti hay. Ager waqt-e-makrooh dakhil ho gaya ho tou baa'd mein parh li-jiye aur yad rakhiye is namaz ka parhna lazmi hay.

Maqam-e-Ibraheem per 2 Rak'at ada ker kay du'a mangiye, Hadees-e-Pak mein hay: Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** farmata hay: "Jo ye du'a karay ga mein us ki khata bakhsh dunga, gham dur ker dunga, mohtaji us say nikaal lunga, her tajir say barh ker is ki tijarat rakhunga, dunya na-chaar-o-majbur us kay pas aaey gi ager cheh woh usay na chahay." (*Ibn-e-'Asakir jild 7, safha 431*) woh du'a ye hay:

## Maqam-e-Ibraheem ki Du'a

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي فَأَقْبَلْ مَعْدِرَتِي وَتَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي فَأَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي وَتَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَأَغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا يُبَاشِرُ قَلْبِي وَيَقِينًا صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصِيبُنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ لِي وَرِضًا بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيمِينَ ط

Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! Tu meri sab chupi aur khuli baten janta hay lihaza meri ma'zirat qabool farma aur tu meri hajat ko janta hay lihaza meri

khuwahish ko pura ker aur tu meray dil ka haal janta hay lihaza meray gunahon ko mu'af farma. Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! Mein tujh say mangta hun aesa imaan jo meray dil mein sama jaey aur aesa sach ayaqeen kay mein jaan lon kay jo kuch tu nay meri taqdeer mein likh diya hay wohi muhay pohnachay ga aur teri taraf say apni qismat per riza mandi, aey sab say barh ker raham farmanay walay.

## Maqam-e-Ibraheem per Namaz kay 4 Madani Phool

1. Farman-e-Mustafa **صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** “Jo Maqam-e-Ibraheem kay peechay 2 rak'aten parhay, us kay aglay pichlay gunah bakhsh diye jaengey aur qiyamat kay din aman walon mein mahshoor hoga.”  
*(Ya'ni uthaya jaega) (Al-Shifa, Al Juz-us-Sani safha 93)*
2. Akser log bheer bhaar mein giraty partay bhi zabardasti “Maqam-e-Ibraheem” kay peechay hi namaz parhtay hain, ba'z hazraat masturaat ko namaz parhanay kay liye hathon kay halqa bana ker rasta gheyr letay hain inhen is tarah karnay kay bajae bheer kay moqa' per “Namaz-e-Tawaf” Maqam-e-Ibraheem say dur parhni chahiye kay tawaf karnay walon ko bhi takleef na ho aur khud ko bhi dhakkay na lagen.
3. Maqam-e-Ibraheem kay baa'd is namaz kay liye sab say afzal Kaa'ba-e-Mu'azzama kay ander parhna hay phir Hateem mein Meezab-e-Rahmat kay neechay is kay baa'd Hateem mein kisi aur jaga phir Kaa'ba-e-Mu'azzama say qareeb ter jaga mein phir Masjid-ul-Haraam mein kisi jaga phir Haram-e-Makka kay ander jahan bhi ho. *(Luba-bul-manasik safha 156)*
4. Sunnat ye hay kay waqt-e-karahat na ho tou tawaf kay baa'd foran namaz parhay, beech mein faasla na ho aur ager na parhi tou 'Umer bher mein jab parhay ga, ada hi hay qaza nahi mager bura kiya kay Sunnat fot hui. *(al maslak-ul-mutaqassit safha 155)*

## Ab Multazam per aaiye....!

Namaz-e-Tawaf-o-Du'a say farigh ho ker (multazam ki haziri mustahab hay) Multazam say lipat jaiye. Darwazah-e-Ka'aba aur Hajar-e-Aswad kay darmiyan hissay ko Multazam kehtay hain, is mein darwazah-e-ka'aba shamil nahi. Multazam say kabhi seena lagaiye tou kabhi pait, is per kabhi dayan rukhsar to kabhi bayan rukhsar aur donon hath sir say unchay ker kay deewar-e-muqaddas per phelaiye ya seedha hath darwaza-e-ka'aba ki taraf aur ulta hath Hajar-e-Aswad ki taraf phelaiye. Khub aansu bahaiye aur nihayat hi 'aajzi kay sath gir gira ker apnay pak Parwardigaar عَزَّوَجَلَّ say apnay liye aur tamam Ummat kay liye apni zaban mein du'a mangiye kay maqam-e-qabool hay. Yahan ki aik du'a ye hay:

يَا وَاجِدِيَا مَا جِدُّ لَا تَزِلُّ عَنِّي نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمْتَهَا عَلَيَّ ط

Ay qudrat walay! Ay buzurg! Tu nay mujhay jo na'mat di, us ko mujh say zail na ker.

Hadees mein farmaya: "Jab mein chahta hun Jibrael ko dekhta hun kay Multazam say liptay huway ye du'a ker rahay hain." (*Ibn-e-'Asakir jild 51, safha 164*) aur ho sakay tou Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a bhi parhiye:

## Maqam-e-Multazam per parhnay ki du'a

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ أَعْتَقْ رِقَابَنَا وَرِقَابَ آبَائِنَا وَأُمَّهَاتِنَا وَ  
إِخْوَانِنَا وَأَوْلَادِنَا مِنَ النَّارِ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالسِّنِّ وَ  
الْعَطَاءِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ ط اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ  
خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَاقِفٌ  
تَحْتَ بَابِكَ مُتَنَزِمٌ بِأَعْتَابِكَ مُتَذَلِّلٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ أَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَ  
أَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ مِنَ النَّارِ يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ

تَرْفَعِ ذِكْرِي وَتَضَعِ وَزْرِي وَتُصْلِحِ أَمْرِي وَتُطَهِّرِ قَلْبِي وَتُنَوِّرِ لِي فِي  
قَبْرِي وَتَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ ط أَمِينَ  
بِحَاةِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** Ay is qadeem ghar kay malik! Hamari gardanon ko aur hamaray (Musalman) Baap Daadon aur Ma'aon (behnon) aur Bhaiyon aur Aulad ki gerdanon ko dozakh say azad ker day, ay bakhshish aur karam aur fazal aur ihsaan aur 'atta walay! Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** tamam mu'amalat mein hamara anjaam bakhair farma aur hamen dunya ki ruswayi aur aakhirat kay 'azaab say mahfooz rakh. Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** mein tera bandah hun aur bandah zadah hun, teray (muqaddas gher kay) darwazay kay neechay kharra hun, teray darwazay ki chokhaton say lipta hun, teray samnay 'aajiz ka izhaar ker raha hun aur teri rahmat ka talabgaar hun aur teray dozakh kay 'azab say darta hun aey hamesha kay Mohsin! (ab bhi ihsaan farma) Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** mein tujh say suwal karta hun kay meray zikr ko bulandi 'atta farma aur meray gunahon ka bojh halka ker aur meray kaamon ko durust farma aur meray dil ko pak ker aur meray liye qabr mein roshni farma aur meray gunah mu'af farma aur mein tujh say jannat kay ouchay darajon ki bheek mangta hun.

أَمِينَ بِحَاةِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## Aik Aham Mas-ala

Multazam kay pas Namaz-e-Tawaf kay baa'd ana us tawaf mein hay jis kay baa'd sa'ee hay aur jis kay baa'd sa'ee na ho masalan tawaf-e-nafl ya tawaf-uz-ziyarah (jab kay hajj ki sa'ee say pehlay farigh ho chukay hon)

Us mein namaz say pehlay Multazam say lipatiye, phir Maqam-e-Ibraheem kay pas ja ker 2 rak'at namaz ada ki-jiye. *(Al maslak-ul-mutaqassit safha 138)*

## Ab Zamzam per aaiye!

Ab Bab-ul-Ka'aba kay samnay waali seedh mein dur rakhay huway aab-e-zamzam shareef kay coolers per tashreef laiye aur (yad rahay! Masjid

mein aab-e-zamzam peetay waqt i'tikaaf ki niyyat hona zaruri hay) Qibla ru kharray kharray 3 saans mein khub pait bhar ker piyen, Farman-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ hay: Hamaray aur munafiqeen kay darmiyan farq ye hay kay woh zamzam peyt bher ker nahi peetay. (*Ibn-e-Majah jild 3, safha 489, Hadees 3061*) her bar Bismillah say shuru' ki-jiye aur peenay kay baa'd اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ kahiye her bar Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa ki taraf nigah utha ker dekh li-jiye, baqi pani jism per daliye ya munh sir aur badan per us say masah ker li-jiye mager ye ihtiyat rakhiye kay koi qatra zameen per na giray. Peetay waqt du'a ki-jiye kay qabool hay.

## 2 Faramen-e-Mustafa ﷺ:

1. Ye (aab-e-zamzam) ba-barakat hay aur bhookay kay liye khana hay aur mareez kay liye shifa hay. (*abu dawood, tiyalsi safha 61, Hadees 457*)
2. Zamzam jis murad say piya jae usi kay liye hay. (*ibn-e-majah jild 3, safha 490, Hadees 3062*)

*Ye zamzam us liye hay jis liye is ko piye koi  
Isi zamzam mein jannat hay, isi zamzam mein koser hay  
(zoq-e-naat)*

## Aab-e-Zamzam pee ker ye du'a pariye

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَشِفَاءً مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ ط

Tarjama: Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Mein tujh say 'ilm nafe' aur kushadah rizq aur her bemari say sehet-yabi ka suwal kerta hun.

## Aab-e-Zamzam peetay waqt du'a mangnay ka tareeqa

Shareh-e-Muslim Shareef Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Imaam Nawawi Shafi'e عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْقَوِي farmatay hain: pas us shakhs kay liye mustahab hay jo maghfirat ya maraz wagherah say shifa kay liye aab-e-zamzam peena

chahta hay kay qibla ru ho ker phir بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ parhay phir kahay: Ay Allah mujhay ye Hadees pohnci kay teray Rasool صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaya: “Aab-e-Zamzam us maqsad kay liye hay kay jis kay liye usay piya jae.” (*Masnad Imam Ahmed jild 5, safha 136, Hadees 1855*) (Phir yun mangey masalan) Ay Allah! Mein isay peeta hun takay tu mujhay bakhsh day ya Ay Allah! Mein isay peeta hun is kay zari'ey apnay maraz say shifa chahtay huway, Ay Allah pas tu mujhay shifa 'ata farma day” aur misl is kay (ya'ni hasb-e-zarurat isi tarah mukhtalif du'aen karay) (*al eizah fi manasik-al-hajj lil-nawawi safha 401*)

### Ziyadah thanda na piyen

Bohot thanda pani isti'mal na farmaen kaheen aap ki 'ibadat mein rukawat kay asbab na peda ho jaen! Nafs ki khuwahish ko dabatay huway aesay cooler say aab-e-zamzam nosh farmaen jis per likha ho: زَمْ زَمْ غَيْرُ مُبَرَّدٍ (ya'ni gheyr thanda zamzam).

### Nazar teyz hoti hay

Aab-e-zamzam dekhnay say nazar teyz hoti aur gunah dur hotay hain, 3 chullu sir per dalnay say zillat-o-ruswayi say hifazat hoti hay. (*Al-bahr, al-'umaiq, fil-manasik jild 5, safha 2569, 2573*)

*Tu her saal hajj per bula ya Ilaahi*

*Wahan aab-e-zamzam pila ya Ilaahi*

صَلُّوْا عَلٰی الْحَبِیْبِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ

### Safa-o-Marwah ki Sa'ee<sup>1</sup>

Ager koi majburi ya thakan wagherah na ho tou abhi warna araan ker kay safa-o-marwah ki sa'ee kay liye tayar ho jaiye, yad rahay kay sa'ee

<sup>1</sup> Tay khanay (basement) mein sa'ee ki-jiye.

mein iztiba' ya'ni kandha khula rakhna nahi hay. Ab sa'ee kay liye Hajar-e-Aswad ka pehlay hi ki tarah donu hath kanon tak utha ker ye du'a:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط

parh ker istilaam ki-jiye. Aur na ho sakay tou us ki taraf munh ker kay  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ aur Durood parhtay huway foran  
“Bab-us-Safa” per aiye! “Koh-e-Safa” chunkay “Masjid-e-Haraam” say  
baher waqay' hay aur hamesha Masjid say baher nikeltay waqt ulta paun  
nikaalna sunnat hay, lehaza yahan bhi pehlay ulta paun nikaaliye aur  
Hasb-e-Ma'mool Durood Shareef parh ker Masjid say baher aanay ki ye  
du'a parhiye:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! Mein tujh say teray fazl aur teri rahmat ka suwal kerta hun.

Ab durood-o-salam parhtay huway safa per itna charhiye kay Ka'aba-e-Mu'azzama nazer aa jae aur ye baat yahan ma'mooli sa charhnay per  
haasil ho jati hay, 'awam-un-naas ki tarah ziyadah uper tak na  
charhiye ab ye du'a charhiye:

أَبْدَأُ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِهِ ﴿ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ  
حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّءَ

خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

Mein is say shuru' kerta hun jis ko Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** nay pehlay zikr kiya. (Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Be-shak safa aur marwah Allah kay nishano say hain tou jo

is gher ka hajj ya umrah karay, us per kuch gunah nahi kay in donu kay pheray karay aur jo koi bhali baat apni taraf say karay to Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ neki ka sila denay wala khaber daar hay).

(Parah 2, Al Baqarah 158)

### Safa per 'awam kay mukhtalif andaz

Kafi log Kaa'ba Shareef ki taraf hatheliyan kartay hain, ba'z hath lehra rahay hotay hain tou ba'z teen (3) bar kanon tak hath utha ker chhor detay hain, aap aesa na karen balkay hasb-e-ma'mool du'a ki tarah hath kandhon tak utha ker Kaa'ba-e-Mu'azzama ki taraf munh kiye utni deyr tak du'a mangiye jitni deyr mein Sura-tul-Baqarah ki 25 aayaton ki tilawat ki jae, khoob gir gira ker aur ho sakay tou ro ro ker du'a mangiye kay ye qabuliyat ka maqam hay. Apnay liye aur tamam jin-o-ins Muslimeen ki kheyir-o-bhalayi kay liye aur ihsaan-e-'azeem hoga kay mujh gunahgaar kay sardar Sag-e-Madina عِنْفِي عَنْهُ ki behisaab maghfirat honay kay liye bhi du'a mangiye. Neez Durood Shareef parh ker ye du'a parhiye<sup>1</sup>:

### Koh-e-Safa ki Du'a

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ط اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ط اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ط اللَّهُ  
 أَكْبَرُ ط وَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ ط الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا هَدَانَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا  
 أَوْلَانَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا أَلْهَمَنَا ط الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا

<sup>1</sup> Rami jamraat, wuqoof-e-'arafaat wagherah kay liye jis tarah niyyat shart nahi isi tarah sa'ee mein bhi shart nahi begheyir niyyat kay bhi kisi nay sa'ee ki tou ho jaegi mager sa'ee mein niyyat ker lena mustahab hay. Niyyat nahi hogi tou sawab nahi milay ga.

كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْ لَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ  
 ط لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ  
 هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ صَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ وَنَصَرَ  
 عَبْدَهُ وَأَعَزَّ جُنْدَهُ وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ  
 إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ط ﴿١٧﴾ فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ  
 تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا  
 وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي  
 الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ط وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنِي  
 لِلْإِسْلَامِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ لَا تَنْزِعَهُ مِنِّي حَتَّى تَوْفَّاقِي وَأَنَا مُسْلِمٌ ط سُبْحَانَ  
 اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
 الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ط اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي عَلَى سُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَوَفَّنِي عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ وَأَعِزَّنِي مِنْ مُضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ ط  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَيُحِبُّ رَسُولَكَ وَأَنْبِيَآئَكَ وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ  
 وَعِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ط اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي الْيُسْرَى وَجَنِّبْنِي الْعُسْرَى  
 اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي عَلَى سُنَّةِ رَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ  
 وَسَلَّمَ وَتَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ

النَّعِيمِ وَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ط اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا  
 كَامِلًا وَقَلْبًا خَاشِعًا وَنَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَيَقِينًا صَادِقًا وَدِينًا قَبِيْمًا  
 وَنَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَنَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ  
 وَنَسْأَلُكَ دَوَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَنَسْأَلُكَ الشُّكْرَ عَلَى الْعَافِيَةِ وَنَسْأَلُكَ  
 الْغِنَى عَنِ النَّاسِ ط اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
 آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ وَرِضَا نَفْسِكَ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَمِدَادَ  
 كَلِمَاتِكَ كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَكَ الذَّاكِرُونَ وَغَفَلَ عَن ذِكْرِكَ الْغَافِلُونَ ط أَمِيْن  
 بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيْنِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay siwa koi 'ibadat kay laaiq nahi aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay. Aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ sab say barra hay. Hamd hay Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay liye kay is nay ham ko hidayat ki, hamd hay Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay liye kay is nay ham ko diya, Hamd hay Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay liye kay is nay ham ko ilhaam kiya. Hamd hay Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay liye jis nay ham ko is ki hidayat ki aur ager Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) hidayat na kerta tou ham hidayat na paatay. Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay siwa koi ma'bood nahi, jo akela hay us ka koi shareek nahi, usi kay liye mulk hay aur usi kay liye Hamd hay, wohi zindah karta aur maarta hay aur woh khud zindah hay merta nahi, usi kay hath mein khey hay aur woh her shey per Qadir hau. Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay siwa koi ma'bood nahi jo akela hay, us nay apna wa'dah sachha kiya aur apnay banday ki madad ki aur apnay lashker ko galib kiya aur kaafiron ki jama'aton ko tanha us nay shikast di.

Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay siwa koi ma'bood nahi ham usi ki 'ibadat kartay hain, esi kay liye deen ko khalis kartay huway ager-chay kafir bura maanen.

Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) ki paki hay sham-o-subh aur esi kay liye hamd hay aasmanon aur zameen mein aur teesray peher ko aur zohr kay waqt, woh zindah ko murdah say nikaalta hay aur murdah ko zindah say nikaalta hay aur zameen ko us kay marnay kay baa'd zindah kerta hay aur usi tarah tum nikaalay jao gey. Ilaahi! Tu nay jis tarah mujhay Islam ki taraf hidayat ki, tujh say suwal kerta hun kay isay mujh say juda na karna yahan tak kay mujhay Islam per mout day, Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay liye paki hay aur Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay liye Hamd hay aur Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) kay siwa koi ma'bood nahi aur Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) sab say barra hay, aur gunah say phirna aur neki ki taqat nahi magar Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ) ki madad say jo berter-o-buzurg hay. Ilaahi! Tu mujh ko apnay Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki sunnat per zindah rakh aur in ki millat per wafat day aur fitnon ki gumrahion say bacha, Ilaahi! Tu mujh ko un logon mein ker jo tujh say mahabbat rakhtay hain aur teray Rasool-o-Ambiya-o-Malaika aur neyk bandon say mahabbat rakhtay hain. Ilaahi! Meray liye aasani muyassar ker aur mujhay sakhti say bacha, Ilaahi! Apnay Rasool Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki Sunnat per mujh ko zindah rakh aur Musalman maar aur nekion kay sath mila aur Jannat-un-Na'eem ka waris ker aur qiyamat kay din meri khatta bakhsh day. Ilaahi! Tujh say imaan-e-kaamil aur qalb-e-khashay' ka ham suwal kartay hain aur ham tujh say 'ilm-e-nafe' aur yaqeen-e-sadiq aur deen-e-mustaqeem ka suwal kartay hain aur her bala say 'afwo-'aafiyat ka suwal kartay hain aur puri 'aafiyat aur 'aafiyat ki hameshgi aur 'aafiyat per shuker ka suwal kartay hain aur aadmion say be-niyazi ka suwal kartay hain. Ilaahi! Tu Durood-o-Salam-o-Barakat nazil ker hamaray Sardar Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ aur un ki aal-o-ashaab per ba-qadr-e-shumar teri makhloq aur teri riza aur wazan teray 'arsh kay aur baqadr-e-darazi teray kalimaat kay jab tak zikr kernay walay tera zikr kartay rahen aur jab tak ghafil teray zikr say ghafil rahen.

أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Du'a khatam honay kay baa'd hath chhor di-jiye aur Durood Shareef parh ker sa'ee ki niyyat apnay dil mein ker li-jiye magar zaban say bhi keh lena behtar hay. Ma'na zehen mein rakhtay huway is tarah niyyat ki-jiye:

### Sa'ee ki Niyyat

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ السَّعْيَ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ سَبْعَةَ أَشْوَاطٍ لِّوَجْهِكَ  
الْكَرِيمِ فَيَسِّرْهُ لِي وَتَقَبَّلْهُ مِنِّي ط

Tarjama: Aey Allah ﷻ! mein teri khushnudi ki khatir safa aur marwah kay darmiyan sa'ee kay saat pheray kernay ka iradah ker raha hun tu isay meray liye asaan farma day aur isay meri taraf say qabool farma.

### Safa aur Marwah say utarnay ki du'a

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَعْمِلْنِي بِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَ  
تَوَفَّنِي عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ وَأَعِزَّنِي مِنْ مُضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّحِيمِينَ ط

Ay Allah ﷻ! tu mujhay apnay piyare Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki sunnat ka tabey' bana day aur mujhay in kay deen per mout naseeb farma aur mujhay panah day fitnon ki gumrahion say apni rahmat kay sath, ay sab say ziyadah raham karnay walay.

Safa say ab zikr-o-durood mein mashghol darmiyana chaal chaltay huway janib-e-marwah chaliye (aaj kal to yahan sang-e-marmar bichha huwa hay aur air cooler bhi lagey hain. Aik sa'ee woh bhi thi jo Sayyidatuna Hajirah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا nay ki thi, zara apnay zehen mein woh

dil hila denay wala manzer tazah ki-jiye, jab yahan be-aab-o-giyah medaan tha aur nanhay munay Isma'il عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ shidat-e-piyas say bilak rahay thay aur Hazrat-e-Sayyidatuna Hajirah رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا talash-e-aab (pani) mein be-taab chilchilati dhoop kay ander in sanglakh raaston mein phir rahi theen) ju hi pehla sabz meel aay mard dorrna shuru' karden. (Mager muhazzab tareeqay per na kay be-tahasha) aur suwar suwari teyz ker den, han ager bheer ziyadah ho tou thora ruk jaiye jab kay bheer kam honay ki umeed ho. Dornay mein ye yad rakhiye kay khud ko ya kisi dusray ko eiza na pohnachay kay yahan dorna Sunnat hay jab kay kisi Musalman ko qasdan eiza dena haraam. Islami behnen na doren. Ab Islami bhai dortay huway aur Islami behnen chaltay huway ye du'a parhen:

### Sabz meelon kay darmiyan parhnay ki du'a

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعَلَّمْ إِنَّكَ تَعَلَّمْ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُ ط إِنَّكَ  
أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ وَاهْدِنِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ ط اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا عَمْرَةً  
مَبْرُورَةً وَسَعِيًّا مَشْكُورًا وَذَنْبًا مَغْفُورًا ط

Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Mujhay mu'af farma aur mujh per raham ker aur meri khataen jo kay yaqeenan teray 'ilm mein hain un say darguzar farma, be-shak tu janta hay hamen iska 'ilm nahi. Be-shak tu 'izzat-o-ikraam wala hay aur mujhay siraat-e-mustaqeem pay qaaim rakh, Ay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! meray 'umary ko mabroor aur meri sa'ee ko mashkoor (pasandeedah) aur meray gunahon ko bakhsh day.

Jab Dusra Sabz Meel aay to aahista ho jaiye aur darmiyana chaal say janib-e-marwah barhay chaliye. Aey li-jiye! Marwah Shareef agaya, 'awam-un-naas dur uper tak charhay huway hain. Aap un ki naql mat ki-jiye yahan pehli seerhi per charhnay balkay us kay qareeb zameen per kharray honay say bhi marwah per charhna hogaya, yahan ager-cheh 'imaarat ban janay kay sabab Kaa'ba Shareef nazar nahi aata mager

Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa ki taraf munh ker kay safa ki tarah utni hi deyr tak du'a mangiye. Ab niyyat karnay ki zarurat nahi kay woh tou pehlay ho chuki ye aik phera huwa.

Ab hasb-e-sabiq du'a parhtay huway marwah say janib-e-safa chaliye aur hasb-e-ma'mool meelain akhdarain (ya'ni sabz meelo) kay darmiyan mard dortay huway aur Islami behnen chaltay huway wohi du'a parhen, ab safa per pohnc ker dou (2) pheray puray huway. Isi tarah safa aur marwah kay darmiyan chaltay, dortay saatwan phera marwah per khatm hoga, **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** Aap ki sa'ee mukammal hui.

### Doran-e-Sa'ee aik zaruri ihtiyat

Basa auqat log mas'aa mein namaz parh rahay hotay hain. Doran-e-Tawaf to Namazi kay aagey say guzarna jaiz hay magar doran-e-sa'ee na-jaiz. Esay moqay' per ruk ker Namazi kay salam phernay ka intizaar ker li-jiye. Han kisi guzernay walay ko aar bana ker guzar saktay hain.

### Namaz-e-Sa'ee mustahab hay

Ab ho sakay tou Masjid-e-Haraam mein dou rak'at nafl (ager makrooh waqt na ho tou) ada ker li-jiye kay mustahab hay. Hamaray piyare Aaqa **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ** nay sa'ee kay baa'd Mataaf kay kinaray Hajar-e-Aswad ki seedh mein 2 nafl ada farmae hain. (*Musnad Imam Ahmed jild 10, safha 354, Hadees 27313, Rad-ul-Mukhtar jild 3, safha 589*)

### Halq ya taqseer

Ab mard halq karen ya'ni sir mundwa den ya taqseer karen ya'ni baal katerwaen. Mager halq karwana behter hay.

### Taqseer ki ta'reef

Taqseer ya'ni kam-az-kam chothayi (1/4) sir kay baal ungli kay porey baraber katwana. Is mein ye ihtiyat rakhiye kay aik porey say ziyadah

katten takay sir kay beech mein jo chhotay chhotay baal hotay hain woh bhi aik porey kay baraber kat jaen. Ba'z log qenchi say dou teen jaga kay chand baal kaat liya kartay hain, Hanafion kay liye ye tareeqa galat hay aur is tarah ihraam ki pabandiyen bhi khatam na hongy.

## Islami behnon ki taqseer

Islami behnon ko sir mundana haraam hay woh sirf taqseer kerwaen. Is ka aasan tareeqa ye hay kay apni chuttiya kay siray ko ungli kay gird lapeyt ker utna hissa kaat layn, lekin ye ihtiyat lazmi hay kay kam-az-kam chothayi (1/4) sir kay baal aik porey kay baraber katt jaen.

Aap ko mubarak ho **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** aap 'umray say farigh ho gae.

*Sharaf mujh ko 'umray ka moula diya hay*

*Karam mujh gunahgaar per ye barra hay*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Chappalon kay baaray mein zaruri mas-ala

Masjid-e-Haraam aur Masjid-un-Nabawi Shareef **عَلَى صَاحِبَيْهِ السَّلَامِ** kay Mubarak darwazon kay baher be-shumar log jootay chappal utaar detay hain phir wapsi mein jo bhi joota pasand aya pehen ker chaltay bantay hain! Is tarah kay jootay ya chappal bila ijazat-e-shar'i jitni bar isti'mal karen gey utni ta'daad mein gunah hota rahay ga masalan bila ijazat-e-shar'i aik bar kay uthae huway jootay 100 martaba pehnay tou 100 martaba pehennay ka gunah huwa. In jooton kay ihkaam "luqta" (ya'ni kisi ki giri parri cheez) kay hain kay maalik milnay ki umeed hi khatam ho jae tou jis ko ye "luqta" mila ager ye faqeer hay tou khud rakh sakta hay warna kisi faqeer ko deday.

## Jis nay dusron kay jootay na jaaiz isti'mal ker liye ab kiya karen?

Mazkurah andaz per dunya mein jis nay jahan say bhi is tarah ki harakat ki woh gunahgaar hay. Apnay liye "luqta" ya'ni giri parri cheez utha lay

janay walay per farz hay kay toubha bhi karay aur is tarah jitnay bhi jootay chappal ya cheezen li hain, ager in kay asal maalikon ya woh na rahay hon tou un kay warison tak pohchnana mumkin na ho tou woh saari cheezen ya ager ashiya baqi naheen raheen tou un ki qeemat kisi miskeen ko deday, ya un ki qeemat Masjid-o-Madrasa wagherah mein deday. (luqtay kay tafseeli masaail kay liye bahar-e-shari'at jild 2, safha 471 ta 484 ka mutala'a farmaiye)

*Aah! Jo bo chukka hun, waqt-e-diro'*

*Hoga hasrat ka samna ya Rab!*

*(Zoq-e-naat)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Islami behnon kay liye Madani Phool

'Auraten namaz farodgah (ya'ni qiyamgah) hi mein parhen. Namazon kay liye jo Masjidayn-e-Kareemayn mein hazir hoti hain jahalat hay kay maqsood sawab hay aur khud pyare Sarkar, Madani Tajdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaya: "Aurat ko meri Masjid (ya'ni Masjid-e-Nabavi (علي صاحبها السَّلَامُ وَالسَّلَامُ) mein namaz parhney say ziyadah sawab gher mein parhna hay." (*Musnad-e-Imam Ahmed Hanbal jild 10, safha 310, Hadees 27158*)

## Tawaf mein saat baten haraam hain

Tawaf ager-chay nafl ho, us mein ye saat baten haraam hain:

- (1) Be-Wuzu tawaf karna. (2) Begheyr majburi doli mein ya kisi ki goud mein ya kisi kay kandhon wagherah per tawaf karna. (3) Bila 'uzr beth ker sarakna ya ghutnon per chalna. (4) Kaa'bay ko seedhay hath per lay ker ulta tawaf krna. (5) Tawaf mein "Hateem" kay ander ho ker guzerna. (6) Saat pheron say kam karna. (7) Jo 'uzu satter mein

<sup>1</sup> Ya'ni fasl kattay waqt

dakhil hay us ka chothayi (1/4) hissa khula hona, masalan raan ya aazad 'aurat ka kaan ya kalayi. (bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1112) Islami behnen khoob ihtiyat karen, doran-e-tawaf khususan Hajar-e-Aswad ka istilaam kartay waqt kafi khawateen ki chothayi kalayi tou kiya ba'z auqat puri kalayi khul jati hay! (tawaf kay 'ilawah bhi gheyr mahram kay samnay sir kay baal ya kaan ya kalayi kholna haraam-ogunah hay. Parday kay tafseeli ahkaam ma'loom karnay kay liye Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ki matbu'a 397 safhat per mushtamil kitab, "parday kay baray mein suwal jawab"ka mutala'a farmaya)

### **Tawaf kay giyarah makruhat**

(1) Fuzool baat karna. (2) Zikr-o-du'a ya tilawat ya na'at-o-manajat ya koi kalaam buland awaz say karna. (3) Hamd-o-Salah-o-Manqabat kay siwa koi she'yr parhna. (4) Na-pak kapron mein tawaf karna. (musta'mil chappal ya jootay sath liye tawaf na karen ihtiyat isi mein hay). (5) Ramal ya (6) Iztiba' ya (7) Bosa-e-Sang-e-Aswad jahan jahan in ka hukum hay tark karna. (8) Tawaf kay pheron mein ziyadah fasla dena. Han zarurat ho to istinja kay liye ja saktay hain, wuzu ker kay baqi pura ker li-jiye. (9) Aik tawaf kay baa'd jab tak us ki dou rak'aten na parh layn dusra tawaf shuru' ker dena. Han ager makruh waqt ho tou harj nahi. Masalan subh sadiq say lay ker sooraj buland honay tak ya baa'd Namaz-e-'Asur say guroob-e-aftab tak kay is mein kayi tawaf begheyr "Namaz-e-Tawaf" jaiz hain al-batta makruh waqt guzar janay kay ba'ad her tawaf kay liye dou dou rak'at ada kerni honghi. (10) Tawaf mein kuch khana. (11) Peshab ya reeh waghera ki shiddat hotay huway tawaf kerna. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1113, Al maslak-ul-mutaqassit, lil-Qari safha 165*)

### **Tawaf-o- Sa'ee mein ye saat kaam jaaiz hain**

(1) Salam karna. (2) Jawab dena. (3) Zarurat kay waqt baat karna. (4) Pani peena (sa'ee mein kha bhi saktay hain) (5) Hamd-o-Na'at ya

manqabat kay ash'ar aahista aahista parhna. (6) Doran-e-Tawaf Namazi kay agey say guzerna jaaiz hay kay tawaf bhi namaz hi ki tarah hay mager sa'ee kay doran guzer na-jaaiz nahi. (7) Fatwa puchna ya fatwa dena. (*Aedan 1114, Al maslak-ul-mutaqassit, lil-Qari safha 162*)

## Sa'ee kay 10 makruhaat

(1) Baghair zarurat is kay pheron mein ziyadah faasla dena. Han qaza-e-hajat ya tajdeed-e-wuzu kay liye ja saktay hain (sa'ee mein wuzu zaruri nahi, mustahab hay) (2) Khareed-o- (3) Farokht (4) Fuzool kalaam (5) "Pareshan nazri" ya'ni idher udher fuzool dekhna sa'ee mein bhi makruh hay aur tawaf mein aur ziyadah makruh (6) Safa, ya (7) Marwah per na charhna (ma'muli sa charhiye uper tak nahi) (8) Baghair majburi mard ka "mas'aa" mein na dorna (9) Tawaf kay baa'd bohohot taakheer say sa'ee karna (10) Satter-e-'Aurat na hona. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1115*)

## Sa'ee kay chaar mutafarriq Madani phool

1. Sa'ee mein pedal chalna wajib hay jab kay 'uzr na ho (bila 'uzr suwari per ya ghisat ker ki tou dam wajib hoga) (*Lubab-ul-Manasik safha 178*)
2. Sa'ee kay liye taharat shart nahi heyz-o-nifaas waali bhi ker sakti hay (*'Aalamgiri jild 1, safha 227*)
3. Jism-o-Libas pak hon aur ba-wuzu bhi hon ye mustahab hay. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1110*)
4. Sa'ee shuru' kartay waqt pehlay safa ki du'a parhiye phir sa'ee ki niyyat ki-jiye. Sa'ee kay muta'addid a'faal hain, jesa kay Hajar-e-Aswad ka istilaam, safa ki du'a parhiye phir sa'ee ki niyyat ki-jiye. Sa'ee kay muta'addid a'faal hain, jesa kay Hajar-e-Aswad ka istilaam, safa per charhna, du'a mangna wagherah in sab per

niyyaten ker lay tou acha hay, kam-az-kam dil mein ye niyyat hona bhi kafi hay husool-e-sawab kay liye asal sa'ee say pehlay kay afaal ker raha hun.

## Islami behnon kay liye khaas takeed

Islami behnen yahan bhi aur her jaga mardon say alag thalag rahen. Akser nadan 'aurateyn "Hajar-e-Aswad" aur Rukn-e-Yamani ko choomnay kay liye ya Kaa'batullah Shareef kay qareeb janay kay liye be-dharrak mardon mein ghusti hain. Toubah! Toubah! Ye sakht be-baaki hay. Islami behnon kay liye theek dou-peher kay waqt masalan din kay 12 bajay tawaf karna munasib hay kay us waqt bheer kam hoti hay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
تُوبُوا إِلَى اللهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ  
صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Her Subah yeh Niyyat ker Lijiye

Aaj ka din aankh, kaan, zaban aur her 'uzu ko gunahon aur fazuliyat say bachatay huway, nekiyon mein guzarunga. اِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
 أَمَا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

## Madinay ki Haziri

*Hasan Hajj ker liya Kaa'bay say aankhon nay ziya payi*

*Chalo dekhen woh basti jis ka raasta dil kay ander hay*

### Zouq barhanay ka tareeqa

Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَحَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ka muqaddas safar aap ko Mubarak ho! Raastay bher Durood-o-Salam ki kasrat ki-jiye aur na'atiya ash'ar parhtay rahiye ya ho sakay tou tape recorder per khush ilhaan na'at khuwanon kay cassette suntay rahiye kay اِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ is tarah taraqqi-e-zoq kay asbaab hongey. Madina-e-Pak ki 'azmat-o-rifat ka tasawwur baandhtay rahiye, is kay fazaail per gour kartay rahiye<sup>1</sup>. Is say bhi اِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ aap ka shoq mazeed barhay ga.

### Madina kitni deyr mein aay ga!

Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَحَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا Madinah-e-Munawwarah رَاوَحَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ka faasla taqreeban taqreeban 425 kilometer hay jisay 'aam dinon mein bus taqreeban 5 ghintay mein tay ker leti hay magar Hajj kay dinon mein ba'z maslahaton ki bina per raftaar kam rakhi jati aur pohonch nay mein bus taqreeban 8 ta 10 ghintay lay leti hay. "Markaz-e-Istiqbal-e-Hujjaj" per bus rukti hay, yahan passport indiraaj

<sup>1</sup> Doran-e-Qiyaam Haramain-e-Sharifain fazaal-e-Makkah-o-Madinah per mabni kutub ka mutala'a taraqqi-e-zoq ka behtireen zari'a hay neez 'Ishq-e-Rasool صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Barhanay kay liye A'la Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ ka na'atiya deewan "Hadaeq-e-Bakhshish" aur ustaz-e-zaman Maulana Hasan Raza Khan عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka kalaam "zouq-e-na'at" ka khoob mutala'a farmaiye.

hota hay aur passport rakh ker aik card jari kiya jata hay jisay haji nay sambhal ker rakhna hota hay, yahan ki kaarwayi mein basa auqat kayi ghanatay bhi lag jatay hain, sabar ka phal meetha hay. 'Anqareeb aap **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** meethay Madinay kay gali koochon kay jalway looten gey, jald hi aap Gumbad-e-Khazra kay deedar say apni aankhen thandi karen gey. Ju hi dur say Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef **عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ** kay meenaar-e-noor bar pur waqar per nighah parregi, sabz sabz Gumbad-e-Khazara nazar aega **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** aap kay qalb mein halchal mach jaegi aur aankhon say be-ikhtiyar aansu chhalak parrengey.

*Saaim kamal-e-zabt ki koshish tou ki mager*

*Palkon ka halqa tor ker aansu nikal gae*

Hawa-e-Madina say aap kay mas-haam-e-dimag mu'attar ho rahay hongey aur aap apni rooh mein tazgi mahsoos ker rahay hongey, ho sakay tou nangey paun rotay huway Madina-e-Munawwara **رَاحَتَهَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَرَاحَتَهَا** **تَعْظِيمًا** ki fizaon mein dakhil hon.

*Jootay utaar lo chalo ba-hosh ba-adab*

*Dekho Madnay ka haseen gulzaar aa gaya*

**صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ**

## Nangey paun rehnay ki Qurani daleel

Aur yahan nangey paun rehna koi khilaf-e-shar'a fe'yl bhi nahi balkay muqaddas sarzameen ka sarasar adab hay. Chuna-chay Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Moosa Kaleemullah **عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا وَعَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ** nay apnay Rab **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** say ham kalami ka sharf haasil kiya to Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** nay irshad farmaya:

**فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوًى**

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Tu apnay jootay utaar daal, be-shak tu pak jungle tuwwa mein hay. (Parah 16 Surah-e-Taha 12)

اَسْبِخْنَ اللّٰهَ عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Jab Toor-e-Seena ki muqaddas waadi mein Sayyiduna Kaleemullah عَلَيَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ ko khud Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ jootay utaar lenay ka hukum farmae tou Madina tou phir Madina hay, yahan ager nangey paun raha jae tou kiun sa'adat ki baat na hogi! Karorron Maalikion kay peshwa aur mashhoor 'Aashiq-e-Rasool Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Imam Maalik رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ Madina-e-Pak تَعَطَّيْنَا وَتَعَطَّيْنَا ki galliyon mein nangey peyr chala kartay thay. (Al Tabqat-ul-Kubra lish-she'rani Juz 1, safha 76) Aap رَحِمَهُ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ Madinah Munwarrah رَادَهَا اللّٰهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعَطَّيْنَا mein kabhi ghorray per suwaar na hotay, farmatay hain: Mujhay Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ say haya aati hay kay us mubarak zameen ko apnay ghorray kay qadmon tallay rondi jis mein us kay pyare Mahbub صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ mojud hain. (ya'ni Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka Roza-e-Anwer) (*Ihya-ul-'Uloom jild 1, safha 48*)

*Aey Khak-e-Madina! Tu hi bata kesay paun rakhun yahan  
Tu Khak-e-Paa Sarkar ki hay aankhon say lagayi jati hay*

## Haaziri ki tayari

Haaziri-e-Roza-e-Rasool صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ say pehlay makaan wagherah ka band-o-bast ker li-jiye, hajat ho tou kha pee li-jiye, al garz her woh baat jo khusu'-o-khuzu' mein maaney' ho us say farigh ho li-jiye. Ab tazah wuzu ki-jiye is mein miswak zaroor ho balkay behter ye hay kay gusl ker li-jiye, dhulay huway kapray balkay ho sakay tou naya safeyd libaas, naya 'imama shareef wagherah zeyb-e-tan ki-jiye, surma aur khushbu laga li-jiye aur mushk afzal hay, ab rotay huway darbar ki taraf barhiye. (*Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1223*)

## Aey li-jiye! Sabz Gumbad aa gaya

Aey li-jiye! Woh sabz Gumbad jisay aap nay tasveeron mein dekha tha, khayalon mein chooma tha ab sach much aap ki aankhon kay samnay hay.

*Ashkon kay moti ab nichhawer zaairo karo  
Woh sabz Gumbad mamba-e-anwer aa gaya  
Ab sir jhukae ba-adab parhtay huway durood  
Rotay huway aagey barho darbaar aa gaya  
(Wasaail-e-Bakhshish safha 473)*

Han! Han! Ye wohi Sabz Gumbad hay jis kay deedar kay liye 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool kay dil be-qarar rehtay aur aankhen ashkbar ho jaya karti hain, Khuda ﷺ ki qasam! Roza-e-Rasoolullah ﷺ say 'azeem jaga dunya kay kisi maqam mein tou kuja jannat mein bhi nahi hay.

*Firdos ki bulandi bhi na chhu sakay isko  
Khuld-e-Bareen say ouncha Meethay Nabi ka roza  
(Wasaail-e-Bakhshish safha 298)*

Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ki marbu'a kitab "wasaail-e-bakhshish" kay safha 298 kay hashiye mein hay: roza kay lafzi ma'na hain: Baagh. She'r mein roza say murad woh hissa-e-zameen hay jis per Rahmat-e-'Aalam ﷺ ka jism-e-mu'azzam tashreef farma hay. Is ki Fazeelat bayan kartay huway fuqaha-e-kiraam رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ السَّلَامِ farmatay hain: Mahbub-e-Daawer ﷺ kay jism-e-anwer say zameen ka jo hissa laga huwa hay. Woh Kaa'ba Shareef say balkay 'arsh-o-kursi say bhi afzal hay. (*Dur-e-mukhtar jild 4, safha 62*)

## Ho sakay tou Bab-ul-Baqi' say haazir hon

Ab sarapa adab-o-hosh banay, aansu bahatay ya rona na aaey to kam-az-kam ronay jesi soorat banae. Bab-ul-Baqi'<sup>1</sup> per haazir hon. "الصَّلَاةُ"

<sup>1</sup> Masjid-e-Nabavi علي صاحبها الصلاة والسلام kay janib-e-mashriq waqe' hay. 'Umuman mader-baan bab-e-baqi' say haziri kay liye nahi janay detay lehaza log Bab-us-Salam say hazir hotay hain is tarah haziri ki ibtida sir-e-aqdas say hogi aur ye khilaf-e-adab hay kiun kay buzurgon ki khidmat mein qadmon ki taraf say ana hi adab hay. Ager Bab-e-Baqi say haziri na ho sakay tou Bab-us-Salam say bhi harj nahi. Ager bheer wagherah na ho tou koshish ki-jiye kay Bab-e-Baqi say haziri ho jae.

”وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ“ arz ker kay zara theher jaiye. Goya Sarkar-e-zi-Waqar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay shahi darbar mein haaziri ki ijazat mang rahay hain. Ab بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ keh ker apna seedha qadam Masjid-e-Shareef mein rakhiye aur hamatan adab ho ker daakhil-e-Masjid-e-Nabvi عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا السَّلَامُ hon is waqt jo ta'zeem-o-adab farz hay woh her 'Aashiq-e-Rasool ka dil janta hay. Hath, paun, aankh, kaan, zaban, dil sab khayal-e-gheyr say pak ki-jiye aur rotay huway aagay barhiye, na ird gird nazren ghumaiye, na hi Masjid kay naqsh-o-nigaar dekhiye, bas aik hi tarrap, aik hi lagan aur aik hi khayal ho kay bhaga huwa mujrim apnay Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki bargah-e-be-kas panah mein pesh honay kay liye chala hay.

*Chala hun aik mujrim ki tarah mein Janib-e-'Aaqa  
Nazar sharmindah sharmindah, badan larzeedah larzeedah*

## Namaz-e-Shukrana

Ab ager makruh waqt na huwa aur ghalaba-e-shoq mohlat day tou dou dou rak'at Tahiya-tul-Masjid aur Shukrana-e-Bargah-e-Aqdas ada ki-jiye, pehli rak'at mein Alhamd Sharif. kay baa'd قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ aur dusri mein Alhamd Sharif kay ba'ad قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ Shareef parhiye.

## Sunehri Jaalion kay ru-baru

Ab adab-o-shoq mein doobay, gerdan jhukae, aankhen neechi kiye, ronay waali soorat banae balkay khud ko bazor ronay per laatay, aansu bahatay, thar-tharatay, kap-kapatay, gunahon ki nadamat say paseena paseena hotay, Sarkar-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay fazl-o-karam ki umeed rakhtay, Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Qadmain-e-Shareefain<sup>1</sup> ki taraf say sunehri jaalion kay ru-baru Muwajaha Shareef

<sup>1</sup> Bab-ul-Baqi' say haaziri mili tou pehlay Qadmain-e-Shareefain aengey aur Bab-us-Salam say aay tou pehlay Sar-e-Aqdas aay ga.

mein (ya'ni Chehrah-e-Mubarak kay samnay) haazir hon kay Sarkar-e-Madina, Rahat-e-Qalb-o-Seena صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ apnay Mazar-e-Pur Anwaar mein ru ba qibla jalwah afroz hain, Mubarak qadmon ki taraf say haazir hon gey tou Sarkar-e-Do-Jahan صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki nigah-e-be-kas panah barah-e-raast aap ki taraf hogi aur ye baat aap kay liye donu jahan mein kaafi hay. *وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1224)*

## Muwajaha Shareef per Haaziri<sup>1</sup>

Ab sarapa adab banay Zeyr-e-Qindeel un chaandi ki keelon kay samnay jo sunehri jaalion kay darwazah-e-mubaraka mein uper ki taraf janib-e-mashriq lagi hui hain, qiblay ko peeth kiye kam-az-kam chaar hath (ya'ni taqreeban do gaz) dur namaz ki tarah hath bandh ker Sarkar-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Chehra-e-Pur Anwer ki taraf rukh ker kay kharray hon kay “fatawa ‘aalamgeeri” wagherah mein yehi adab likha hay kay *يَقِفُ كَمَا يَقِفُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ* Ya'ni “Sarkar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay darbar mein is tarah kharra ho jis tarah namaz mein kharra hota hay. “Yaqeen maaniye! Sarkar-e-zi-Waqar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ apnay mazar-e-faiz-ul-anwaar mein sachi haqeeqi dunyavi jismani hayat say usi tarah zinda hain jis tarah wafat shareef say pehlay thay aur aap ko bhi dekh rahay hain balkay aap kay dil mein jo khayalaat aa rahay hain un per bhi muttala' (ya'ni ba-khaber) hain. Khaberdaar! Jaali Mubarak ko bosa dena ya hath laganay say bachiye kay ye khilaf-e-adab hay, hamaray hath is qabil hi nahi kay jaali mubarak ko chhu saken, lehaza chaar (4) hath (ya'ni taqreeban dou gaz) dur rahiye, ye un ki rahmat kiya kam hay kay aap ko apnay muwajaha-e-aqdas kay qareeb bulaya! Sarkar-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki nigah-e-karam ager-cheh her jaga aap ki taraf thi, ab khususiyat aur is daraja-e-qurb kay sath aap ki taraf hay. *(Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1224, 1225)*

<sup>1</sup> Log ‘umuman barray suraakh ko “muwajaha Shareef” samajhtay hain balkay akser urdu kitabob mein bhi yehi likha hay mager Rafeeq-ul-Haramain mein A'la Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ ki tehqeeq kay mutabiq muwajaha Shareef ki nishandahi ki gayi hay.

*Deedar kay qabil tou kahan meri nazar hay  
Ye teri 'inayat hay jo rukh tera idher hay*

## Bargah-e-Risalat ﷺ mein salam 'arz ki-jiye

Ab adab aur shoq kay sath ghamgeen aur dard bhari awaz mein mager awaz itni buland aur sakht na ho kay saaray a'maal hi zaey' ho jaen, na bilkul hi passt (ya'ni dheemi) kay ye bhi sunnat kay khilaaf hay, mu'tadil (ya'nu darmiyani) awaz mein in alfaz kay sath salam 'arz ki-jiye:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ط اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ط اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ ط اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
شَفِيعَ الْمُنْذِبِينَ ط اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أَلِيكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ وَ أُمَّتِكَ  
أَجْمَعِينَ ط

Tarjama: Aey Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Aap per salam aur Allah كِي رَاهْمَاتِنِ اُور بَارَاكَاتِنِ. Aey Allah كِي رَسُوْلُ اَللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Aap per salam. Aey Allah كِي تَامَامِ مَآخْلُوْقِ سَايِ بَهْتِہرِ Aap per salam. Aey gunah-gaaron ki shafa'at karnay walay Aap per salam, Aap per, Aap ki Aal-o-Ashaab per aur Aap ki tamam Ummat per salam.

Jahan tak zaban sath day, dil jam'i ho mukhtalif alqaab kay sath salam 'arz kartay rahiye, ager alqaab yad na hon tou اَلصَّلٰوَةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلُ اَللّٰهِ كِي تَاكْرَارِ KARTAY (ya'ni yehi bar bar parhtay) rahiye. Jin jin logon nay aap ko salam kay liye kaha hay un ka bhi salam 'arz ki-jiye, jo jo 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool ye tehreer parhen woh muhg Sag-e-Madina عُنْفِي عَنهُ ka salam 'arz ker den tou mujh gunah-gaaron kay sardar per Ihsaan-e-'Azeem hoga. Yahan khoob du'aen mangiye aur bar bar is tarah shafa'at ki bheek talab ki-jiye: اَسْأَلُكَ الشَّفَاعَةَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اَللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Ya'ni Ya Rasoolallah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ! mein aap say shafa'at ka suwal kerta hun.

## **Siddique-e-Akber رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ ki khidmat mein salam**

Phir mashriq ki janib (apnay seedhay hath ki taraf) aadhay gaz kay qareeb hatt ker (qareebi chhotay suraakh ki taraf) Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Siddique-e-Akber رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ kay chehra-e-anwer kay samnay dast basta (ya'ni usi tarah hath bandh ker) kharray ho ker un ko salam pesh ki-jiye, behter ye hay kay is tarah salam 'arz ki-jiye:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فِي الْغَارِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ط

Ay Khaleefa-e-Rasoolullah! Aap per salam, Ay Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay wazeer Aap per salam, aey Gaar-e-Sor mein Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay rafeeq! Aap per salam aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ki rahmaten aur barakaten.

## **Farooq-e-A'azam رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ ki khidmat mein salam**

Phir itna hi mazed janib-e-mashriq (apnay seedhay hath ki taraf) thora sa sarak ker (aakhiri suraakh kay samnay) Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Farooq-e-A'azam رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ kay ru-baru 'arz ki-jiye:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ط  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِزَّ الْإِسْلَامِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ط

Aey Ameer-ul-Mu'mineen! Aap per salam, aey chalees ka 'adad pura karnay walay! Aap per salam, aey Islam-o-Muslimeen ki 'izzat! Aap per salam aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ki rahmaten aur barakaten.

## **Dubarah aik sath Shekhain رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا ki khidmaton mein salam**

Phir balisht bher janib-e-maghrib ya'ni apnay ultay hath ki taraf sarakiye aur donon chhotay suraakhon kay beech mein kharray ho ker aik sath Sayyiduna Siddique-e-Akber aur Farooq-e-Aa'zam رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا ki khidmaton mein is tarah salam 'arz ki-jiye:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا خَلِيفَتَي رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ ط اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا  
 وَزِيْرِي رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ ط اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا صَٰجِبِي رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ط اَسْئَلُكُمَا الشَّفَاعَةَ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى  
 اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْكُمَا وَبَارَكَ وَسَلَّمَ ط

Aey Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Khulafa! Aap donu per salam, aey Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Wuzara! Aap donu per salam, aey Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay pehlu mein aaram farmanay walay! (Abu Bakr-o-'Umer رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا) aap donu per salam ho aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ki rahmaten aur barakaten. Aap donu Sahibaan say suwaal karta hun kay Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Huzoor meri sifarish ki-jiyе, Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ un per aur Aap donu per Durood-o-Barakat aur Salam nazil farmae.

## Ye Du'aen mangiye

Ye tamam haaziriyān qabuliat-e-du'a kay muqamat hain, yahan dunya-o-akhirat ki bhalaiyan mangiye. Apnay Waliden, Peer-o-Murshid, Ustad, aulaad, ahl-e-khandan, dost-o-ahbab aur tamam Ummat kay liye du'a-e-maghfirat ki-jiyе aur Shahanshah-e-Risalat صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki shafa'at ki bheek mangiye, khususan muwajaha shareef mein na'atiya ash'ar 'arz ki-jiyе, ager neechay diya huwa maqta' yahan Sag-e-Madina عُفَى عَنْهُ ki taraf say 12 bar 'arz kerdeyn tou ihsaan-e-'azeem hoga:

*Parosi khuld mein 'Attar ko apna bana li-jiyе  
 Jahan hain itnay ihsaan aur ihsaan Ya Rasoolallah*

## Bargah-e-Risalat mein haaziri kay 12 Madani Phool

1. Mimeter-e-At-her kay qareeb du'a mangiye.
2. Jannat ki kiyari mein (ya'ni jo jaga Mimeter aur Hujra-e-Munawwarah kay darmiyan hay, usay Hadees mein "Jannat ki

- kiyari” farmaya) aa ker dou rak’at nafl gheyr-e-waqt-e-makruh mein parh ker du’a ki-jiye.
3. Jab tak Madina-e-Tayyaba **رَادَهَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا** ki haaziri naseeb ho, aik saans bekaar na janay di-jiye.
  4. Zaruraat kay siwa akser waqt Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef **علي صاحبها الصلوة والسلام** mein ba-taharat hazir rahiye, namaz-o-tilawat aur zikr-o-durood mein waqt guzaariye, dunya ki baat to kisi bhi Masjid mein na chahiye na kay yahan.
  5. Madina-e-Tayyaba **رَادَهَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا** mein rozah naseeb ho khususan garmi mein tou kiya kehna kay is per shafa’at hay.
  6. Yahan her neki aik ki pachaas hazaar likhi jati hay, lehaza ‘ibadat mein ziyadah koshish ki-jiye, khanay peenay ki kami zaroor ki-jiye aur jahan tak ho sakay tasadduq (ya’ni kheraat ki-jiye khususan yahan walon per.
  7. Quran-e-Majeed ka kam say kam aik khatam yahan aur aik Hateem-e-Kaa’ba-e-Mu’azzama mein ker li-jiye.
  8. Roza-e-Anwer per nazar ‘ibadat hay jesay Kaa’ba-e-Mu’azzama ya Quran-e-Majeed ka dekhna tou adab kay sath is ki kasrat ki-jiye aur Durood-o-Salam ‘arz ki-jiye.
  9. Panjgana ya kam-az-kam subh, sham muwajaha shareef mein ‘arz-e-salam kay liye hazir hun.
  10. Shaher mein khuwahi shahr say baher jahan kaheen Gumbad-e-Mubarak per nazar parray, foran dast basta udher munh ker kay Salaat-o-Salam ‘arz ki-jiye, bey is kay her giz na guzeriye kay khilaaf-e-adab hay.
  11. Hat-tal-wass’e koshish ki-jiye kay Masjid-e-Awwal ya’ni Huzoor-e-Aqdas **صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** kay zamanay mein jitni thi us mein namaz parhiye aur us ki miqdaar 100 hath toul (lambayi) aur 100 hath ‘arz (chorayi) (ya’ni taqreeban 50x50 gaz) hay ager baa’d mein kuch

izafa huwa hay, us (ya'ni izafa shudh hissay) mein namaz parhna bhi Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef عَلَيْ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ hi mein parhna hay.

12. Roza-e-Anwer ka na tawaf ki-jiye, na sajdah, na itna jhukna kay ruku' kay baraber ho. Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki ta'zeem un ki ita'at mein hay. (*Makhooz-e-Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1227 ta 1228*)

*'Aalam-e-Wajad mein raqsaan mera per per hota  
Kaash! Mein Gumbad-e-Khazara ka kabooter hota*

### Jaali Mubarak kay ru-baru parhnay ka wurd

Jo koi Huzoor-e-Akram Noor-e-Mujassam صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki Qabr-e-Mu'azzam kay ru-baru kharra ho ker ye Ayat-e-Shareefa aik bar parhay:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ط  
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

Phir 70 martaba ye 'arz karay: صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمَ يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ firishtay is kay jawab mein yun kehta hay: Aey fulaan! Tujh per Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ka salam ho. Phir firishtay us kay liye du'a karta hay: Ya Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ! Is ki koi hajat aesi na rahay jis mein ye nakaam ho. (*Al mawahib-ud-dunya jild 3, safha 412*)

### Du'a kay liye jaali mubarak ko peeth mat ki-jiye

Jab jab sunehri jaalion kay ru-baru haaziri ki sa'adat milay idher udher her giz na dekhiye aur khas ker Jaali Shareef kay ander jhankna tou bohot barri jurat (jur-at) hay. Qiblay ki taraf peeth kiye kam-az-kam chaar (4) hath (ya'ni taqreeban 2 gaz) jaali mubarak say dur kharray rahiye aur muwajaha shareef ki taraf rukh ker kay salam 'arz ki-jiye, du'a bhi muwajaha shareef hi ki taraf rukh kiye mangiye. Ba'z

log wahan du'a mangnay kay liye Kaa'bay ki taraf munh karnay ko kehtay hain, un ki baaton mein aa ker her giz her giz sunehri jaalion ki taraf Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ko ya'ni Kaa'bay kay Kaa'bay ko peeth mat ki-jiye.

*Kaa'bay ki 'azmaton ka munkir nahi hun lekin  
Kaa'bay ka bhi hay Kaa'ba meethay Nabi ka*

*Roza (Wasaail-e-Bakhshish safha 298)*

## Pachaas Hazaar I'tikaaf ka sawab

Jab jab aap Masjid-e-Nabavi Shareef عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامِ mein dakhil hon tou i'tikaaf ki niyyat karna na bhooliye, is tarah her bar aap ko “pachaas hazaar nafli i'tikaaf” ka sawab milay ga aur zimnan khana, peena, iftaar karna wagherah bhi jaaz ho jaega. I'tikaaf ki niyyat is tarah ki-jiye:

نَوَيْتُ سُنَّتَ الْإِعْتِكَافِ<sup>1</sup>

Tarjama: Mein nay Sunnat-e-I'tikaaf ki niyyat ki.

## Rozana paanch Hajj ka sawab

Khususan chaalees namazen balkay tamam farz namazen Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامِ hi mein ada ki-jiye kay Tajdar-e-Madina, Rahat-e-Qalb-o-Seena صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka Farman-e-'Aalishan hay: “Jo shakhs wuzu ker kay meri Masjid mein namaz parhnay kay iraday say niklay ye us kay liye aik hajj kay baraber hay.” (*Shu'ab-ul-Imaan jild 3, safha 499, Hadees 4191*)

## Salam zabani hi 'arz ki-jiye

Wahan jo bhi salam 'arz karna hay, woh zabani yad ker lena munasib hay, kitab say dekh ker salam aur du'a kay seeghay wahan parhna 'ajeeb

<sup>1</sup> Bab-us-Salam aur Bab-ur-Rahmah say Masjid-e-Nabavi عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامِ mein dakhil hon tou samnay walay sutoon Mubarak per gour say dekhien gey tou sunehri huroof say “نَوَيْتُ سُنَّتَ الْإِعْتِكَافِ” ubhra huwa nazar aega jo kay 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool ki yad dihani kay liye hay

sa lagta hay kiun kay Sarwar-e-Kaainaat, Shahanshah-e-Mojudaat صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ jismani hayat kay sath Hujrah-e-Mubaraka mein qiblay ki taraf rukh kiye tashreef farma hain aur hamaray dilon tak kay khatraat (ya'ni khiyalat) say aagah hain. Is tasawur kay qaaim ho janay kay baa'd kitab say dekh ker salam wagherah 'arz kerna bazahir bhi namunasib ma'loom hota hay. Masalan aap kay Peer Sahib aap kay samnay mojud hon tou aap unko kitab say parh parh ker salam 'arz karen gey ya zabani hi "ya Hazrat اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ" kaheyn gey? Umeed hay aap mera mudda'a samajh gae hongey. Yad rakhiye! Bargah-e-Risalat صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ mein banay sajay alfaz nahi balkay dil dekhay jatay hain.

### Burhiya ko deedar ho gaya

Madinah-e-Munawarrah! رَاوَعَهَا اللهُ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا 1405 Hijri ki haziri mein Sage-e-Madina عُنْفَى عِنْدَهُ ko aik Peer bhai marhoom Haji Ismail nay ye waqi'a sunaya tha: 2 ya 3 saal pehlay taqreeban 85 sala aik Hajjan-bii sunehri jaalion kay ru-baru salam 'arz karanay haazir huween aur apnay tootay phootay alfaz mein Salaat-o-Salam 'arz kerna shuru' kiya, na-gah aik khatoon per nazar parri jo kitab say dekh dekh ker nihayat 'umdah alqab kay sath Salat-o-Salam 'arz ker rahi thi, ye dekh er be-chaari an-parh burhiya ka dil doobnay laga, 'arz ki: Ya Rasoolallah صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ mein tou parhi likhi hun nahi jo achay achay alfaz kay sath salam 'arz ker sakun, mujh an-parh ka salam Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ko kahan pasand aaey ga! Dil bher aya, ro dho ker chup ho rahi. Raat jab soi tou soi hui qismat angrayi lay ker jag uthi! Kiya dekhti hay kay sarhanay Ummat kay waali, Sarkar 'Aali صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ tashreef lae hain, lab haey mubaraka ko jumbish hui, rahmat kay phool jharnay lagey, alfaz kuch yun tarteeb pae:

"Mayoos kiun hoti ho? Ham nay tumhara salam sab say pehlay qabool faramaya hay."

*Tum us kay madadgaar ho tum us kay tarafdaar  
Jo tum ko nikammay say nikamma nazar aaey  
Lagatay hain us ko bhi seenay say Aaqa  
Jo hota nahi munh laganay kay qabil*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Al Intizaar...! Al Intizaar...!

Sabz sabz Gumbad aur Hajar-e-Maqsoorah (ya'ni woh Mubarak kamrah jis mein Huzoor-e-Anwer Sarkar صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki qabr-e-munawar hay) per nazar jamana 'ibadat aur kaar-e-sawab hay. Ziyadah say ziyadah waqt Masjid-un-Nabavi عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامِ mein guzaarnay ki koshish ki-jiye. Masjid Shareef mein bethay huway Durood-e-Salam parhtay huway Hujra-e-Mutahharah per jitna ho sakay nigah-e-'aqeedat jamaya ki-jiye aur is haseen tasawwur mein doob jaya ki-jiye goya 'anqareeb hamaray meethay meethay Aaqa صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Hujrah-e-Munawwarah say baher tashreef lanay walay hain. Hijr-o-firaaq aur intizaar-e-Aaqa-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ mein apnay aansuon ko behnay di-jiye.

*Kia khaber aaj hi deedar ka armaan niklay  
Apni aankhon ko 'aqeedat say bichhae rakhiye*

## Aik Memon Haji ko deedar ho gaya

Sag-e-Madina رَاوَعَا اللَّهُ ko عُفَى عَنْهُ 1400 Hijri ki haziri mein Madina-e-Pak شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein Bab-ul-Madina Karachi kay aik nojawan Haji nay bataya kay mein Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامِ mein Rahmat-e-'Aalam صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Hujrah-e-Maqsoorah kay peechay pusht-e-at-her ki janib sabz jaalion kay peechay betha huwa tha kay 'aen bedaari kay 'aalam mein, mein nay dekha kay achanak sabz sabz jaalion ki rukawat hatt gayi aur Tajdar-e-Madina, Qarar-e-Qalb-o-Seena صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Hujra-e-Pak say baher tashreef lay aaey aur

mujh say farmanay lagey: “Maang kiya maangta hay?” mein noor ki tajallion mein is qadar gum ho gaya kay kuch ‘arz karnay ki jasarat (ya’ni himmat) hi na rahi, Aah! Meray Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ jalwah dikha ker mujhay tarapta chhor ker apnay Hujrah-e-Mutahharah mein wapas tashreef lay gae.

*Sharbat-e-Deed nay ik aag lagayi dil mein  
Tapash-e-Dil ko barhaya hay bhujanay na diya  
Ab kahan jaega naqsha tera meray dil say  
Tay mein rakha hay isay dil nay gumanay na diya*

## Galyon mein na thookiye!

Makkay Madinay ki galyon mein thooka na ki-jiye, na hi naak saaf ki-jiye, jantay nahi in galyon say hamaray pyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ guzray hain.

*O’ Paaey nazar hosh mein aa, Koo-e-Nabi hay  
Aankhon say bhi chalna to yahan be-adabi hay*

## Jannat-ul-Baqi’

Jannat-ul-Baqi’ Shareef neez Jannat-ul-Ma’laa (Makka-e-Mukarrama) donu muqaddas qabristanon kay maqbaron aur mazaron ko shaheed ker diya gaya hay. Hazaraha Sahaba-e-Karam رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمْ aur be-shumar Ahl-e-Bayt-e-At-haar رَضُوا اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ aur Auliya-e-Kibaar aur ‘Ushaaq-e-Zaar رَحِمَهُمُ اللهُ الْعَلَمَاءُ kay mazaraat kay nuqoosh tak mita diye gae hain. Haziri kay liye ander dakhilay ki soorat mein aap ka paun مَحَاذَ اللهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ kisi bhi Sahabi ya ‘Aashiq-e-Rasool kay Mazaar Shareef per parr sakta hay! Shar’i mas-ala ye hay kay ‘aam Musalmanon ki qabron per bhi paun rakhna haraam hay. “Rad-ul-Mukhtaar” mein hay: (Qabristan mein qabren mita ker) jo naya raasta nikala gaya ho us per chalna haraam hay. (Rad-ul-Mukhtar jild 1, safha 612) balkay nae raastay ka sirf gumaan ho tab bhi us per chalna na-jaaiz-o-gunah hay. (Rad-ul-Mukhtar jild 3,

*safha 183*) lehaza Madani iltija hay kay baher hi say salam 'arz ki-jiye aur woh bhi Jannat-ul-Baqi' kay sadar darwazay (main entrance) per nahi balkay us ki chaar deewari kay baher us samt kharray hon jahan say qiblay ko aap ki peeth ho takay madfuneen-e-baqi' kay chehray aap ki taraf rahen. Ab is tarah

## Ahl-e-Baqi' ko salam 'arz ki-jiye

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ دَارَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ ط  
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَاهِلِ الْبَقِيْعِ الْغَرَقَدِ ط اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَهُمْ ط

Tarjama: Tum per salam ho aey momino ki basti mein rehney walo! Ham bhi baqi' e-garqad walon ki maghfirat farma. Ay Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ**! hamen bhi mu'af farma aur inhen bhi mu'af farma.

## Dilon per khanjar phir jata

Aah! Aik waqt woh tha kay jab Hijaz-e-Muqaddas mein Ahl-e-Sunnat ki "khidmat" ka dor tha aur us waqt kay khateeb-o-imaam bhi 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool huwa kartay thay, jumu'a kay roz doran-e-khutba jab khateeb sahib jab Masjid-e-Nabavi Shareef **علي صاحبها الصلوة والسلام** mein Roza-e-Anwer ki taraf hath say isharah kartay huway **هَذَا النَّبِيِّ** (ya'ni is Nabi-e-Mohtaram **صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** per Durood-o-Salam ho) kehtay tou hazaron 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool kay dilon per khanjer phir jata aur woh az khud raftagi kay 'aalam mein ronay lag jaya kartay.

## Al Vida'i Haziri

Jab Madina-e-Munawarra **وَادِعَهَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا** say rukhsat honay ki jan soz gharru aaey rotay huway aur na ho sakay tou ronay jesa munh banae Muwajaha Shareef mein haazir ho ker ro ro ker salam 'arz ki-jiye aur phir soz-o-riq'at kay sath yun 'arz ki-jiye:

اَلْوَدَاعُ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط اَلْوَدَاعُ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط اَلْوَدَاعُ يَا رَسُوْلَ  
 اللّٰهِ ط اَلْفِرَاقُ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط اَلْفِرَاقُ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط اَلْفِرَاقُ يَا  
 رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط اَلْفِرَاقُ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ ط اَلْفِرَاقُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ ط ا  
 لَامَانُ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ ط لَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْكَ وَلَا  
 مِنْ زِيَارَتِكَ وَلَا مِنْ الْوُقُوْفِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ اِلَّا مِنْ خَيْرٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ  
 وَصِحَّةٍ وَسَلَامَةٍ اِنْ عِشْتُ اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى جِئْتُكَ وَ اِنْ مِتُّ  
 فَادْعُ عِنْدَكَ شَهَادَتِيْ وَ اَمَانَتِيْ وَعَهْدِيْ وَمِيْثَاقِيْ مِنْ يَوْمِنَا  
 هَذَا اِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ هِيَ شَهَادَةٌ اَنْ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَ حَدَهُ لَا  
 شَرِيْكَ لَهُ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ ط ﴿سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ  
 عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾ وَ سَلَّمَ عَلٰى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿ۛ﴾ ﴿ۛ﴾  
 اَمِيْنُ، اَمِيْنُ، اَمِيْنُ، يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ بِحَقِّ طُهُ وَيُسِّس

## Al Vida' Tajdaar-e-Madina

*Aah! Ab waqt-e rukhsat hay aya*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Sadma-e-Hijr kesay sahoon ga*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Be-Qarari barhi ja rahi hay*

*Hijr ki ab gharri aa rahi hay*

*Dil huwa jata hay parah parah*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Kis tarah shoq say mein chala tha*

*Dil ka guncha khushi say khila tha*

*Aah! Ab chhoutta hay Madina*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Koo-e-Jana ki rangeen fazao!*

*Aey mu'attar mu'amber hawao!*

*Lo salam aakhiri ab hamara*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Kaash! Qismat mera sath deti*

*Mout bhi yawari meri kerti*

*Jaan qadmon pay qurban kerta*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Soz-e-Ulfat say jalta rahun mein*

*'Ishq mein teray ghulta rahun mein*

*Mujh ko deewana samjhay zamana*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Mein jahan bhi rahun meray Aaqa*

*Ho nazar mein Madinay ka jalwah*

*Iltija meri maqbool farma*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Kuch na husn-e-'amal ker saka hun*

*Nazar chand ashk mein ker raha hun*

*Bas yehi hay mera kul asasa*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

*Aankh say ab huwa khoon jari*

*Rooh per bhi hay ab ranj taari*

*Jald 'Attar ko phir bulana*

*Al wada' Tajdar-e-Madina*

Ab pehlay ki tarah Sheikhayn Kareemayn رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا ki pak bargahon mein bhi salam 'arz ki-jiye, khoob ro ro ker du'aen mangiye bar bar haaziri ka suwal ki-jiye aur Madinay mein imaan-o-'aafiyat kay sath mout aur Jannat-ul-Baqi' mein madfan ki bheek mangiye. Baa'd-e-Faraghat rotay huway ultay paun chaliye aur bar bar Darbar-e-Rasool صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ko is tarah hasrat bhari nazar say dekhiye jis tarah bacha apni maa ki goud say juda honay lagay tou bilak bilak ker rota aur us ki taraf umeed bhari nigahon say dekhta hay kay maa ab bulae gi aur bula ker shafqat say seenay say chimta lay gi. Aey kaash! Rukhsat kay waqt aesa ho jae tou kesi khush bakhti hay, kay Madinay kay Tajdar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ bula ker apnay seenay say laga layn aur be-qarar rooh qadmon mein qurban ho jae.

*Hay Tamanna-e-'Attar ya Rab  
Un kay qadmon mein yun mout aaye  
Jhoom ker jab giray mera lasha  
Tham layn barh kay Shah-e-Madina*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
تُوبُوا إِلَى اللهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهُ  
صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

**Makkah-e-Mukarramah** رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا **ki ziyaraten**

**Wiladat Gah-e-Sarwar-e-'Aalam** ﷺ

Hazrat-e-'Allama Qutub-ud-din عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْعَمِيمِينَ farmatay hain: Huzoor Akram صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki wiladat gah per du'a qabool hoti hay. (balad-ul-ameen safha 201) yahan pohonchnay ka asaan tareeqa ye hay kay aap koh-e-marwah kay kisi bhi qareebi darwazay say bahar aa jaiye. Samnay namazion kay liye bohut barra ihata bana huwa, ihatay kay us paar ye makan-e-'alishan apnay jalway luta raha hay, إِنَّ شَاءَ اللهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ dur hi say

nazar aa jaega. Khaleefa Haroon Rasheed عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ الْكَبِيرَةِ ki walidah-e-muhtarama رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهَا nay yahan Masjid ta'meer karwayi thi. Aaj kal us makan-e-'aalishan ki jaga library qaaim hay aur us per ye board laga huwa hay: "Maktaba-tul-Makka-tal-Mukarrama".

## Jabal-e-Abu Qubais

Ye dunya ka sab say pehla paharr hay, Masjid-ul-Haraam kay baher safa-o-marwah kay qareeb waq'e'y hay. Is pahar per du'a qabool hoti hay, Ahl-e-Makkah qahat saali kay moqey' per is per aa ker du'a mangtay thay. Hadees-e-Pak mein hay kay Hajar-e-Aswad Jannat say yanhi nazil huwa tha (*Al targheeb-o-terheeb jild 2, safha 125, Hadees 20*) is pahar ko "al ameen" bhi kaha gaya hay kay "toofan-e-nooh" mein Hajar-e-Aswad is pahar per ba-hifazat-e-tamam tashreef farma raha, Kaa'ba-e-Musharrafa ki ta'meer kay moqey' per is pahar nay Hazrat Sayyiduna Ibraheem Khaleelullah عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ko pukar ker pukar ker 'arz ki: "Hajar-e-Aswad idher hay." (balad-ul-ameen safha 204 ba-tagayyur qaleel) manqool hay: Hamaray piyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay isi pahaar per jalwah afroz ho ker chaand kay dou tukrray farmae thay. Chun-kay Makkah-e-Mukarramah رِاحِمًا اللَّهُ شَرِيفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا paharon kay darmiyan ghira huwa hay chuna-chay is per say chaand dekha jata tha pehli raat kay chaand ko hilaal kehtay hain lehaza is jaga per bator-e-yadgaar Masjid-e-Hilal ta'meer ki gayi. Ba'z log isay Masjid-e-Bilal رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ kehtay hain. وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ shahi mahal ta'meer ker diya gaya hay, aur ab us Masjid Shareef ki ziyarat nahi ho sakti. 1409 hijri kay mosam-e-hajj mein is mahal kay qareeb bomb kay dhamakay huway thay aur kayi hujjaj-e-kiraam nay jam-e-shahadat nosh kiya tha, is liye ab mahal kay gird sakht pehra rehta hay. Mahal ki hifazat kay pesh-e-nazar isi pahar ki surangon mein banae huway wuzu khanay bhi khatm ker diye gae hain. Aik riwayat kay mutabiq Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Adam Safiyallah عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ isi jabal-e-abu qubais per waq'e'y "ghaar-ul-kanz" mein madfoon hain jab kay aik mustanad riwayat kay mutabiq Masjid-e-Khaif mein dafan hain jo kay Minaa Shareef mein hay.

وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

### Khadija-tul-Kubraa رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا ka makan-e-rahmat nishan

Makkay Madinay kay Sultan صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ jab tak Makka-e-Mukarrama رَاحَتِهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَغَطِّيْمَا mein rahay isi makan-e-'aalishan mein sukoonat pazeer rahay. Sayyiduna Ibrahim رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ kay 'ilawah tamam aulad bashamool Shehzadi-e-Konain Bibi Fatima Zahra رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا ki yahi wiladat hui. Sayyiduna Jibrael-e-Ameen عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay baraha is makan-e-'aalishan kay andar Bargah-e-Risalat mein haziri di, Huzoor-e-Akram صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ per kasrat say nuzool-e-wahi isi mein huwa. Masjid-e-Haraam kay ba'ad Makka-e-Mukarrama رَاحَتِهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَغَطِّيْمَا mein is say barh ker afzal koi maqam nahi. Mager sad-karorr balkay arbon kharbon afsoos! Kay ab is kay nishan tak mita diye gae hain aur logon kay chalnay kay liye hamwar farsh bana diya gaya hay. Marwah ki pahari kay qareeb waqey' Bab-ul-Marwah say nikal ker baen tarah (left side) hasrat bhari nigahon say sirf is makan-e-'arsh nishan ki fazaon ki ba-nigah-e-hasrat ziyarat ker li-jiye.

### Ghaar-e-Jabal-e-Sor

Ye ghaar mubarak Makka-e-Mukarrama رَاحَتِهَا اللَّهُ شَرْقًا وَتَغَطِّيْمَا ki daeen janib Mahalla-e-Masfala ki taraf kam-o-besh 4 kilometer per waqey' "Jabal-e-Sor" mein hay. Ye woh muqaddas ghaar hay jis ka zikr Quran-e-Kareem mein hay, Makkay Madinay kay tajwer صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ apnay yar-e-ghaar aur yar-e-mazaar Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Siddique-e-Akber رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ kay sath ba-waqt-e-hijrat yahan 3 raat qiyam pazeer rahay. Jab dushman talashtay huway ghaar-e-sor kay munh per aa pohonchay tou Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Siddique-e-Akber رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ ghamzadah ho gae aur 'arz ki: Ya Rasoolallah dushman itnay qareeb aa chukay hain kay ager woh apnay qadmon ki taraf nazar daalen gey tou hamen dekh layn gey, Sarkar-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay tasalli detay huway farmaya:

**Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Gham na kha**  
**beshak Allah hamaray sath hay. (Parah**  
*10, Surah-e-Toubah 40)*

لَا تَحْزَنُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا

isi jabal-e-sor per qabeel nay Sayyiduna Habeel رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ ko shaheed kiya.

## Ghaar-e-Hira

Tajdar-e-Risalat صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ zuhoor-e-risalat say pehlay yahan zikr-o-fikr mein mashghool rahay hain. Ye qibla rukh waqey' hay. Sarkar-e-Naamdar صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ per pehli wahhi isi ghaar mein utri, jo kay woh إِقْرَأْ بِأَسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ say مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ tak panch aayaten hain. Ye ghaar-e-mubarak Masjid-ul-Haraam say jinib-e-mashriq taqreeban 3 meel per waqey' "jabal-e-hira" per waqey', is mubarak pahar ko Jabal-e-Noor kehtay hain. "Ghaar-e-Hira" Ghaar-e-Sor say afzal hay kiun kay Ghaar-e-Sor nay 3 din tak Sarkar-e-dou-'Aalam صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay qadm choomay jab kay Ghaar-e-Hira Sultan-e-do-Sara صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki sohbat-e-ba barakat say ziyadah 'arsa musharraf huwa.

*Qismat-e-Sor-o-Hira ki hirs hay*  
*Chahtay hain dil mein gehra ghaar ham*  
*(Hadaaiq-e-bakhshish)*

## Dar-e-Arqam

Dar-e-Arqam koh-e-safa kay qareeb waqey' tha. Jab Kuffar-e-Jafa kaar ki taraf say khatrat barhay tou Sarwar-e-Kaainaat صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ isi mein posheedah tor per tashreef farma rahay. Isi makan-e-'aalishan mein kayi sahibaan Musharraf ba-Islam huway. Sayyidush Shuhada Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ aur Ameer-ul-Mumineen Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna 'Umer-e-Farooq-e-'Aazam رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ isi makan-e-barakat nishan mein dakhil-e-Islam huway. Isi mein ye Aayat-e-

Mubaraka **يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ** nazil hui. Khalifa Haroon Rasheed **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهَا** ki walidah-e-muhtarma **عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ الْمَجِيدِ** nay is jaga per Masjid banwayi. Baa'd kay kayi khulafa apnay apnay dor mein is ki taz-eeen mein hissa letay rahay. Ab ye tosee' mein shamil ker liya gaya hay aur koi 'alamat nahi milti.

## Mahallah Masfalah

Ye mahalla barra tareekhi hay, Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Ibrahim Khaleelullah **عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا وَعَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ** yaheen raha kartay thay, Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Siddique-o-Farooq-o-Hamzah **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمْ** bhi isi mahalla-e-mubaraka mein qiyam pazeer thay. Ye mahalla Khana-e-Kaa'ba kay hissa "mustajar" ki janib waq'e'y hay.

## Jannat-ul-Ma'laa

Jannatul Baqi' kay baa'd Jannat-ul-Ma'laa dunya ka sab say afzal qabristan hay. Yahan Ummul Mumineen Khadija-tul-Kubra, Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Abdullah bin 'Umer aur kayi Sahaba-o-Tabi'een **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ** aur Auliya-o-Saliheen **رَحِمَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيمِينَ** kay mazaraat-e-muqaddasa hain. Ab in kay qubbay (ya'ni Gumbad) wagherah shaheed ker diye gae hain, mazaraat mismaar ker kay un per raastay nikaalay gae hain. Lehaza baher reh ker dur hi say is tarah salam 'arz ki-jiye:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ ط نَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ لَنَا وَلكُمْ الْعَافِيَةَ ط

Salam ho aap per aey qabron mein rehna waloo! Momino aur Musalmano! Aur ham bhi **إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ** aap say milnay walay hain. Ham Allah **عَزَّوَجَلَّ** kay pas aap ki aur apni 'aafiyat kay taalib hain.

Apnay liye apnay walidayn aur tamam ummat ki maghfirat kay liye du'a mangiye aur bil khusoos Ahl-e-Jannat-ul-Ma'laa kay liye isaal sawab ki-jiye. Is qabristan mein du'a qabool hoti hay.

## Masjid-e-Jin

Ye Masjid-e-Jannat-ul-Ma'laa kay qareeb waq'e'y hay. Sarkar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ say Namaz-e-Fajr mein Quran-e-Pak ki tilawat sun ker yahan Jinnat Musalman huway thay.

## Masjid-ur-Rayah

Ye Masjid-e-Jin kay qareeb hi seedhay hath ki taraf hay. "Rayah" 'arabi mein jhanday ko kehtay hain. Ye woh tareekhi maqaam hay jahan Fatah-e-Makka kay moqey' per hamaray pyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay apna jhanda Shareef nasb farmaya tha.

## Masjid-e-Khaif

Ye Minaa Shareef mein waq'e'y hay. Hijja-tul-Vida' kay moqey' per hamaray pyare pyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay yahan namaz ada farmayi hay. Rahmat-e-'Aalam صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaya: صَلَّى فِي مَسْجِدِ الْخَيْفِ مَسْجِدِ الْخَيْفِ سَبْعُونَ نَبِيًّا (عَلَيْهِمُ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ) Masjid-e-Khaif mein 70 Ambiya nay namaz ada farmayi. (Mu'jam-ul-Ausat jild 4, safha 117, Hadees 5407) aur farmaya: فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْخَيْفِ قَبْرُ سَبْعِينَ نَبِيًّا Masjid-e-Khaif mein 70 Ambiya (عَلَيْهِمُ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ) ki qabren hain. (Mu'jam-ul-Kabeer jild 12, safha 316, Hadees 13525) ab is Masjid Shareef ki kafi tosee' ho chuki hay. Zaaireen-e-Karaam ko chahiye kay basad 'Aqeedat-o-Ihtiraam is Masjid Shareef ki ziyarat karen, Ambiya-e-Kiraam عَلَيْهِمُ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ ki khidmaton mein is tarah salam 'arz karen: يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ phir isaal-e-sawab ker kay du'a mangeyn.

## Masjid-e-Ji'eranah

Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَادَهَا اللَّهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا say janib-e-taaif taqreeban 26 kilometer per waq'e'y hay. Aap bhi yahan say 'umray ka ihraam baandhiye kay Fateh-e-Makkah kay ba'ad ta'aif Shareef fatah ker kay wapsi per hamaray pyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay yahan say 'umray ka ihraam zeyb-e-tan farmaya tha. Yousuf bin Maahak عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْخَالِقِينَ farmatay hain: Maqam-e-Ji'erana say 300 Ambiya-e-Kiraam عَلَيْهِمُ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ nay 'umray ka ihraam baandha hay, Sarkar-e-Naamdard صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay ji'erana per apna 'Assa Mubarak gaarra jis say pani ka chashma ubla jo nihayat thanda aur meetha tha. (*Balad-ul-ameen safha 221, Akhbar Makkah, juz 5, safha 62, 69*) mashhoor hay us jaga per kunwan hay. Sayyiduna Ibn-e-'Abbas رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُمَا farmatay hain: Huzoor-e-Akram صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay taaif say wapsi per yahan qiyam kiya aur yaheen maal-e-ghanimat bhi taqseem farmaya. Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay 28 Shawal-ul-Mukarram ko yahan say 'umray ka ihraam baandha tha. (*Balad-ul-Ameen safha 220,221*)

Is jaga ki nisbat quraish ki aik 'aurat ki taraf hay jis ka laqab Ji'erana tha. (*Aedan safha 137*) 'Awam is maqam ko "barra 'umrah" boltay hain. Ye nihayat hi pur soz maqam hay, Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Sheikh Abdul Haq Muhaddis Dehlavi عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْقَوِي "Akhbar-ul-Akhyar" mein naqal kartay hain kay meray peer-o-murshid Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Sheikh Abdul Wahab Muttaqi عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْقَوِي nay mujhay takeed farmayi hay kay moq'a milnay per Ji'erana say zaroor 'umray ka ihraam baandhna kay ye aesa mutabarrik maqam hay kay mein nay yahan aik raat kay mukhtasar say hissay kay ander so say zaaid bar Madinay kay Tajdar الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى إِحْسَانِهِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka khuwab mein deedar kiya hay Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Sheikh Abdul Wahab Muttaqi عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْقَوِي ka ma'mool tha kay 'umray ka ihraam baandhnay kay liye rozah rakh ker pedal Ji'erana jaya kartay thay. (*Mulakhas-az-akhbar-ul-akhyar 278*)

## Mazar-e-Memoonah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهَا

Madinah road per “Nawariya” kay qareeb waq'e'y hay. Ta dam-e-tahreer yahan ki haaziri ka aik tareeqa ye hay kay aap bus 2A ya 13 mein suwaar ho jaiye, ye bus Madinah road per tan'eem ya'ni Masjid-e-'Ayisha رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا say guzerti hui aagey barhti hay, Masjid-ul-Haraam say taqreeban 17 kilometer per is ka aakhiri stop “Nawariya” hay, yahan uter jaiye aur palat ker road kay usi kinaray per Makka-e-Mukarram رَادَهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ki taraf chalna shuru' ki-jiye, 10 ya 15 minute chalnay kay baa'd aik police check post (nukta-e-tafsheesh) hay phir moqif hujjaj bana huwa hay is say thora aagey road ki usi janib aik chaar deewari nazar aaey gi, yaheen Ummul Mumineen Hazrat-e-Sayyidatuna Memoona رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا ka mazaar faaiz-ul-anwaar hay. Ye mazaar mubarak sarrak kay beech mein hay. Logon ka kehna hay kay sarrak ki ta'meer kay liye is mazar Shareef ko shaheed karnay ki koshish ki gayi tou tractor ulat jata tha, na-chaar yahan chaar deewari bana di gayi. Hamari pyari pyari Ammi jan Sayyidatuna Memoona رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهَا ki karamat marhaba!

*Ahl-e-Islam ki Maadraan-e-Shafeeq  
Ba-Nuwan-e-Taharat pe laakhon salam*

## Masjid-ul-Haram mein Namaz-e-Mustafa kay 11 Maqamat

1. Baitullah Shareef kay ander.
2. Maqam-e-Ibraheem kay peechay.
3. Mataaf kay kinaray per Hajar-e-Aswad ki seedh mein.
4. Hateem aur Bab-ul-Kaa'ba kay darmiyan Rukn-e-'Iraqi kay qareeb.
5. Maqam-e-Hufrah per jo Bab-ul-Kaa'ba aur Hateem kay darmiyan Deewar-e-Kaa'ba ki jarr mein hay. Is maqam ko “Maqam-e-Imamat-e-Jibraeel” bhi kehtay hain. Shahanshah-e-dou-'Aalam

صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay isi maqam per Sayyiduna Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ko paanch namazon mein imamat ka sharf bakhsha. Isi mubarak maqam per Sayyiduna Ibraheem Khaleelullah عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَام nay "ta'meer-e-kaa'ba" kay waqt mitti ka gaara banaya tha.

6. Bab-ul-Kaa'ba ki taraf rukh ker kay. (Darwazah-e-Kaa'ba ki seedh mein namaz ada kerna tamam atraaf ki seedh say afzal hay<sup>1</sup>).
7. Meezab-e-Rahmat ki taraf ki taraf rukh ker kay. (kaha jata hay kay mazaar ziya baar mein Sarkar-e-'Aali Waqar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka Chehrah-e-Pur Anwer isi janib hay).
8. Tamam Hateem mein khususan Meezab-e-Rahmat kay neechay.
9. Rukn-e-Aswad aur Rukn-e-Yamani kay darmiyan.
10. Rukn-e-Shami kay qareeb is tarah kay "Bab-e-'Umrah" Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki pusht-e-aqdas kay peechay hota. Khuwahi Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ "Hateem" kay ander ho ker namaz ada farmatay ya baher
11. Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Aadam Safiyullah عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَام kay namaz parhnay kay maqam per jo kay Rukn-e-Yamani kay daen ya baen taraf hay aur zaahir ter ye hay kay Musalla-e-Adam "Mustajar" per hay. (*kitab-ul-hajj safha 274*)

## Madina-e-Munawarrah ki ziyaraten

### Roza-tul-Jannah

Tajdar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay Hujra-e-Mubaraka (jis mein Sarkar صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka mazaar-e-pur anwaar hay) aur Mimber-e-

<sup>1</sup> Kaha jata hay: Pak-o-Hind Darwaza-e-Kaa'ba hi ki simt waq'e'y hain. اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى اِحْسَانِهِ وَاللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى اَعْلَمُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ وَ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Noor baar (jahan Aap صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ khutba irshad farmaya kartay thay) ka darmiyani hissa jis ka toul (ya'ni lambayi) 22 metre aur 'arz (chorayi) 15 metre hay رَوْضَةُ الْجَنَّةِ ya'ni "Jannat ki kiyari" hay. Chuna-chay hamaray pyare Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka farman-e-'aalishan hay: مَا بَيْنَ بَيْتِي وَمِنْبَرِي رَوْضَةٌ مِّنْ رِّيَاضِ الْجَنَّةِ ya'ni meray gher aur member ki darmiyani jaga jannat kay baaghon mein say aik baagh hay. (Bukhari jild 1, safha 402, Hadees 1195) 'Aam bol chaal mein log isay "رَوْضَةُ الْجَنَّةِ" kehtay hain mager asl lafz "رَوْضَةُ الْجَنَّةِ" hay.

*Ye piyari piyari kiyari teray khana baagh ki  
Sard is ki Aab-o-Taab say aatish saqar ki hay  
(Hadaaiq-e-Bakhshish Shareef)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Masjid-e-Quba

Madinah Tayyabah رَآهَا اللهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا say taqreeban 3 kilometer junoob maghrib ki taraf "quba" naami aik qadeemi gaun hay jahan ye mutabarrak Masjid bani hui hay, Quran-e-Kareem aur Ahadees-e-Saheehya mein is kay fazaail nihayat ehtimaam say bayan farmae gae hain. 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef عَلِيٌّ صَاحِبُهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ say darmiyani chaal chal ker pedal taqreeban 40 minutes mein Masjid-e-Quba pohonch saktay hain. Bukhari Shareef mein hay: Huzoor-e-Anwer صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ her haftay kabhi pedal tou kabhi suwari per Masjid-e-Quba tashreef lejatay thay. (Bukhari jild 1, safha 402, Hadees 1193)

## 'Umray ka Sawab

Do Farameen-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ:

1. Masjid-e-Quba mein namaz parhna 'umray kay baraber hay. (Tirmizi jild 1, safha 348, Hadees 324)

2. Jis shakhs nay apnay gher mein wuzu kiya phir Masjid-e-Quba mein ja ker namaz parhi tou usay 'umrey ka sawab milay ga. (*Ibn-e-Maja jild 2, safha 175, Hadees 1412*)

### Mazaar-e-Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ

Aap رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ Gazwa-e-Uhud (3 hijri) mein shaheed huway thay, Aap رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ ka mazaar Faaiz-ul-Anwaar Uhud Shareef kay qareeb waq'e'y hay. Sath hi Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Mus'ab bin 'Umair رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ aur Hazrat-e-Sayyiduna Abdullah bin Jahash رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ kay mazaraat bhi hain. Neez gazwa-e-uhud mein 70 Sahaba-e-Kiraam عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَان nay jaam-e-shahadat nosh kiya tha un mein say beshter Shohda-e-Uhud bhi sath hi bani hui chaar deewari mein hain.

### Shohda-e-Uhud عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَان ko salam karnay ki Fazeelat

Sayyiduna Sheikh Abdul Haq Muhaddis-e-Dehlavi عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْقَوِي naql kartay hain: Jo shakhs in Shohda-e-Uhud say guzray aur in ko salam karay ye qiyamat tak us per salam bhejtay rehtay hain. Shohda-e-Uhud عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَان aur bil khusoos Mazaar-e-Sayyidush Shohada Hamzah رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ say baraha Jawab-e-Salam ki awaz suni gayi hay. (*Jazbul quloob safha 177*)

### Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ki khidmat mein Salam

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَنَا حَمْرَةَ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ط  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ حَبِيبِ  
اللَّهِ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّ الْمُصْطَفَى ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الشُّهَدَاءِ  
وَيَا أَسَدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَسَدَ رَسُولِهِ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَنَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بَنَ

جَحِشٌ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُضْعَبُ بْنُ عُمَيْرٍ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شُهَدَاءَ  
أُحُدٍ كَافَّةً عَامَّةً وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ط

Tarjama: Salam ho aap per aey Sayyiduna Hamzah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ. Salam ho aap per aey mohtaram chacha Rasoolullah صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay, Salam ho aap per aey 'ammay buzurgawaar Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay, salam ho aap per aey chacha Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay Mahbub صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay, Salam ho aap per aey chacha Mustafa صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay, Salam ho aap per aey sardar shaheedon kay aur aey sheyr Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ kay aur sheyr us kay Rasool صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay. Salam ho aap per aey Sayyiduna 'Abdullah bin Jahash رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ. salam ho aap per aey mas'ab bin 'Umair رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ. Salam ho aey Shohada-e-Uhud aap sabhi per aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ki rahmaten aur barakaten.

Shohada-e-Uhud عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَانُ ko majmu'i salam

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شُهَدَاءَ يَا سَعْدَاءَ يَا نُجَبَاءَ يَا نُقَبَاءَ يَا أَهْلَ  
الصِّدْقِ وَالْوَفَاءِ ط السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مُجَاهِدِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ حَقَّ  
جِهَادِهِ ط ﴿سَلِّمْ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا صَبْرَتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ﴾ ط ﴿السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا شُهَدَاءَ أُحُدٍ كَافَّةً عَامَّةً وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ط

Tarjama: Salam ho aap per ay Shaheedo! Ay neyk bakhto! Ay shareefo! Ay sardaro! Ay mujassam-e-sidq-o-wafa! Salam ho aap per ay mujahido! Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ki rah mein jihad ka haq ada karnay walo!

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Salamti ho tum per tumharay sabr ka badla to pichhla ghar kiya hi khub mila. Salam ho ay shohada-e-uhud aap sabhi per aur Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ ki rahmaten aur barakaten nazil hon.

## Ziyaraton per haziri kay do tareeqay

Meethay meethay Makkay Madinay kay zaairo! Ziyaraton aur un kay patton ko bakhof-e-tawatil Rafeeq-ul-Mu'tamireen darj nahi kiya, sha'iqeen 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool, ziyarat aur imaan afroz hikayaat ki ma'lumaat kay liye Tableegh-e-Quran-o-Sunnat ki 'aalamgeer gheyr siyasi tehreek, Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ki matbu'a kitab, "Aashiqan-e-Rasool ki hikayaten ma' Makkay Madinay ki ziyaraten" ka mutala'a farmaen aur apnay imaan ko garmaen. Albatta kitab parh ker her shakhs ziyarat kay maqamat per pohinch jae ye dishwaar hay. Ziyarat ki 2 sooraten hain: aik tou ye kay Masjid-un-Nabavi Shareef **عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبِهَا الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ** kay baher subh garion walay: Ziyarah! Ziyarah! Ki sadaen lagatay rehtay hain, aap un ki gaarion mein suwar ho jaiye. Ye aao ko Masajid-e-Khamsa, Masjid-e-Quba aur Mazaar-e-Sayyiduna Hamzah **رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ** lay jaengey. Dusri ye kay Makkay Madinay ki mazeed ziyaraton kay liye aap ko aesay Adami talash karnay honger jo ujrati lay ker ziyaraten kerwatay hon.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Her Subah yeh Niyyat ker Lijiye

Aaj ka din aankh, kaan, zaban aur her 'uzu ko gunahon aur fazuliyat say bachatay huway, nekiyon mein guzarunga. **إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ**

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

## Jaraaim aur in kay kaffaray

Suwal-o-Jawab kay mutala'ay say qabl chand zaruri istilahaat wagherah zehen nasheen ker li-jiye.

### Dam wagherah ki ta'reef:

1. Dam: ya'ni aik bakra. (is mein nar, madah, dumba, bheyr, neez gaaey ya ount ka saatwan hissa sab shamil hain)
2. Badanah: ya'ni ount ya gaaey. (is mein beyl, bheyns wagherah shamil hain). Gaaey bakra wagherah ye tamam janwer un hi sharaait kay hon jo qurbani mein hain.
3. Sadaqah: ya'ni sadqa-e-fitr ki miqdar. Aaj kal kay hisab say sadqa-e-fitr ki miqdaar 2 kilo mein say 80 gram kam gandum ya uska aata ya us ki raqam ya us kay dugnay jo ya khajoor ya us ki raqam hay.

### Dam wagherah mein ri'aayat

Ager beemari, sakht sardi, sakht garmi, phoray aur zakhm ya juwon ki shadeed takleef ki waja say koi jurm huwa tou usay "jurm-e-gheyr-e-ikhtiyari" kehtay hain. Ager koi "jurm-e-gheyr-e-ikhtiyari" sadir huwa jis per dam wajib hota hay tou is soorat mein ikhtiyar hay kay chahay tou Dam deday aur ager chahay tou dam kay badlay 6 miskeenon ko sadqa deday. Ager 1 hi miskeen ko 6 sadqay dediye tou 1 hi shumar hoga. Lehaza ye zaruri hay kay alag alag 6 miskeenon ko day. Dusri ri'aayat ye hay kay ager chahay tou dam kay badlay 6 masakeen ko donu waqt peyt bher ker khana khila day. Teesri ri'aayat ye hay kay

agey sadqa wagherah nahi dena chahta tou 3 rozay rakh lay “dam” ada ho gaya. Ager koi aesa jurm-e-gheyr ikhtiyari kiya jis per sadqa wajib hota hay tou ikhtiyar hay kay sadaqay kay bajae 1 rozah rakh lay.

*(Mulakhas-az-bahar-e-shari' at jild 1, safha 1162)*

## **Dam, Sadaqay aur rozay kay zaruri masaail**

Ager kaffaray kay rozay rakhen tou ye shart hay kay rat say ya'ni subh-e-sadiq say pehlay pehlay ye niyyat kerlayn kay ye fulan kaffaray ka rozah hay. In “rozon” kay liye na ihraam shart hay na hi in ka pay-dar-pay hona. Sadqay aur rozay ki adaegi apnay watan mein bhi ker saktay hain, albatta sadqa aur khana ager haram kay masakeen ko pesh ker diya jae tou ye afzal hay. Dam aur Badana kay janwer ka haram mein zabah hona shart hay. Shukranay ki qurbani ka gosht aap khud bhi khaiye, maaldar ko bhi khilaiye aur masakeen ko bhi pesh ki-jiye, mager kaffaray ya'ni “dam” aur “badanay” wagherah ka gosht sirf mohtajon ka haq hay, na khud kha saktay hain na ghani ko khila saktay hain.

*(Mulakhas-az-bahar-e-shari' at jild 1, safha 1162, 1163)*

## **Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ say dariye**

Ba'z nadan jan boojh ker “jurm” kartay hain aur kaffarah bhi nahi detay. Yahan 2 gunah huway, aik tou jan boojh ker jurm karnay ka aur dusra kaffarah na denay ka. Aeson ko kaffarah bhi dena hoga aur toubah bhi wajib hogi. Han majburan jurm kerna parra ya be-khayali mein hogaya tou kaffarah kafi hay gunah nahi huwa is liye toubah bhi wajib nahi aur ye bhi yad rakhiye kay jurm chahay yad say ho ya bhoolay say, iska jurm hona janta ho ya na janta ho, khushi say ho ya majburan, sotay mein ho ya jaagtay mein, be-hoshi mein ho ya hosh mein, apni marzi say kiya ho ya dusray kay zari'ey karwaya ho her soorat mein kaffarah lazmi hay, ager nahi day ga tou gunahgaar hoga. Jab kharch sir per aata hay tou ba'z log ye bhi keh diya kartay hain: “Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ mu'af farmaega!” aur phir woh dam wagherah nahi detay.

Aeson ko sochna chahiye kay kaffaraat shari'at hi nay wajib kiye hain aur jan boojh ker taalam-tol kerna shari'at hi ki khilaf werzi hay jo sakht tareen jurm hay. Ba'z maal kay matwalay nadaan hujjaj 'ulama-e-kiraam say yahan tak puchtay sunayi detay hain kay sirf gunah hay na! Dam tou wajib nahi? (مَعَادَ اللَّهِ) sad karorr afsos! Chand sikkay bachanay hi ki fikr hay, gunah kay sabab honay walay sakht 'azab kay istihqaq ki koi perwah nahi, gunah ko halka janna bohot sakht baat balkay ba'z suraton mein kufr hay. Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ Madani fikr naseeb farmae.

آمِينَ بِجَاوِ التَّيِّبِ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## Tawaf kay baray mein mutafarriq suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Bheer kay sabab ya be-khayali mein kisi tawaf kay doran thori deyr kay liye ager seena ya peeth Kaa'bay ki taraf ho jae tou kiya karen?

**Jawab:** tawaf mein seena ya peeth kiye jitna fasla tay kiya ho utnay faslay ka i'adah (ya'ni dubarah kerna) wajib hay aur afzal ye hay kay woh phera hi naey siray say ker liya jae.

## Istilaam-e-Hajar mein hath kahan tak uthaen?

**Suwal:** Tawaf mein hajar-e-aswad kay samnay hath kandhon tak uthana sunnat hay ya Namazi ki tarah kanon tak?

**Jawab:** is mein 'ulama kay mukhtalif aqwal hain. "Fatawa Hajj-o-'Umrah" mein juda juda aqwal naql kartay huway likha hay: kanon tak hath uthana mard kay liye hay kiun kay woh namaz kay liye bhi kanon tak hath uthata hay aur 'aurat kandhon tak hath uthaegi is liye kay woh namaz kay liye yaheen tak hath uthati hay. (*Fatawa Hajj-o-'Umrah hissa 1, safha 127*)

**Suwal:** Namaz ki tarah hath baandh ker tawaf karna kesa?

**Jawab:** Mustahab nahi hay, bachna munasib hay.

## Tawaf mein pheron ki ginti yad na rahi tou?

**Suwal:** Ager doran-e-tawaf pheron ki ginti bhool gae ya ta'daad kay baaray mein shak waq'e huwa is pareshani ka kiya hal hay?

**Jawab:** Ager ye tawaf farz (masalan 'umray ka tawaf ya tawaf-e-ziyarat) ya wajib (masalan tawaf-e-wada') hay tou nae siray say shuru' ki-jiye, ager kisi 1 'adil shakhs nay bata diya kay itnay pheray huway tou us kay qoul per 'amal ker lena behter hay aur 2 'adil nay bataya tou in kay kahay per zaroor 'amal karay. Aur ager ye tawaf-e-farz ya wajib nahi masalan tawaf-e-qudoom (kay ye qarin-o-mufrid kay liye sunnat-e-mokidah hay) ya koi nafli tawaf hay tou aesay moqey' per gumaan-e-ghalib per 'amal ki-jiye. (*Rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, 582*)

## Doran-e-Tawaf Wuzu toot jae tou kiya karay?

**Suwal:** ager teesray pheray mein wuzu toot gaya aur naya wuzu karnay chalay gae tou ab wapas aa ker kis tarah tawaf shuru' karen?

**Jawab:** Chahen tou saaton pheray nae siray say shuru' karen aur ye bhi ikhtiyar hay kay jahan say chhora waheen say shuru' karen. Char say kam ka ye hi hukum hay. Han chaar ya ziyadah pheray ker liye thay tou ab naey siray say nahi ker saktay jahan say chhora tha waheen say kerna hoga. "Hajar-e-Aswad" say bhi shuru' karnay ki zarurat nahi. (*Dur-e-mukhtar wa rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 582*)

## Qatray kay mareez kay tawaf ka aham mas-ala

**Suwal:** Ager koi qatray wagherah ki beemari ki waja say "ma'zoor-e-shar'i" ho, tawaf kay liye us ka wuzu kab tak kaar-aamad rehta hay?

**Jawab:** Jab tak us namaz ka waqt baqi rehta hay. Sadrush Shari'ah رَحْمَةُ اللهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Ma'zoor tawaf ker raha hay chaar pheron kay baa'd waqt-e-namaz jata raha tou ab isay hukm hay kay wuzu ker kay tawaf karay kiun kay waqt-e-namaz jata raha tou ab isay hukm

hay kay wuzu ker kay tawaf karay kiyun kay waqt-e-namaz kharij honay say ma'zoor ka wuzu jata rehta hay aur begheyr wuzu tawaf haraam ab wuzu karnay kay baa'd jo baqi hay pura karay aur chaar pheron say pehlay waqt khatm ho gaya jab bhi wuzu ker kay baqi ko pura karay aur is soorat mein afzal ye hay kay siray say karay. *(Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1101, Al maslak-ul-mutaqassit safha 167)*

Sirf qatray aa janay say koi ma'zoor-e-shar'i nahi hojata, is mein kafi tafseel hay is ki ma'lumaat kay liye Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ki matbu'a 499 safhat per mushtamil kitab, "Namaz kay Ahkam" safha 43 ta 46 ka mutala'a ki-jiye.

### **‘Aurat nay baari kay dinon mein nafli tawaf ker liya tou?’**

**Suwal:** ‘Aurat nay baari kay dinon mein nafli tawaf ker liya, kiya hukum hay?’

**Jawab:** Gunahgar bhi hui aur dam bhi wajib huwa. Chuna-chay ‘Allama Shami رحمته الله تعالى farmatay hain: Nafli tawaf ager janabat ki (ya'ni be-gusli) halat mein (ya ‘aurat nay baari kay dinon mein) kiya to dam wajib hay aur be-wuzu kiya to sadaqa. *(Rad-ul-mukhtaar jild 3, safha 661)* agar bay-guslay nay paki hasil karnay kay aur be-wuzu nay wuzu karnay kay baa'd tawaf ka i'adah ker liya tou kaffarah saqit ho jaey ga. Magar qasdan esa kiya ho to touba karni hogi kiyun kay bari kay dinon mein nez bay-wuzu tawaf karna gunah hay.

**Suwal:** Tawaf mein aathwen pheray ko saatwan guman kiya ab yad agaya kay ye tou aathwan phera hay ab kiya karay?’

**Jawab:** Isi per tawaf khatm ker di-jiye. Agar jan boojh ker aathwan phera shuru' kiya tou ye aik jadeed (ya'ni naya) tawaf shuru' ho gaya ab is kay bhi saat pheray puray ki-jiye. *(Aedan safha 581)*

**Suwal:** ‘Umrey kay tawaf ka aik phera chhout gaya tou kia kaffarah hay?’

**Jawab:** ‘Umrey ka tawaf farz hay. Is ka ager aik phera bhi chhout gaya

tou dam wajib hay, ager bilkul tawaf na kiya ya akser (ya'ni chaar pheray) tark kiye to kaffarah nahi balkay in ka ada kerna lazim hay.

*(Lubab-ul-Manasik safha 353)*

**Suwal:** Qarin ya mufrid nay tawaf-e-qudoom tark kiya tou kia saza hay?

**Jawab:** Us per kaffarah nahi lekin Sunnat-e-Moakkadah ka tarik huwa aur bura kiya. *(Lubab-ul-Manasik wal Maslak-ul-Mutaqassit safha 352)*

## Masjid-ul-Haraam ki pehli ya dusri manzil say tawaf ka mas-ala

**Suwal:** Masjid-ul-Haraam ki chhatton say tawaf ker saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Ager Masjid-e-Haraam ki chhat say Kaa'ba-e-Muqaddasa ka tawaf ho tou farz tawaf ada ho jaega jab kay darmiyan mein dewar wagherah haajib (aar-pardah) na ho. Lekin ager neechay mataaf mein gunjaesh hay tou chhat say tawaf makruh hay is liye kay is soorat mein bila zarurat Masjid ki chhat per charhna aur chalna paya jata hay jo makruh hay. Sath hi is haalat mein tawaf, kaa'ba say qareeb ter honay kay bajae bohut dur ho raha hay aur bila waja apnay ko sakht mushaqqat aur takaan mein dalna bhi hota hay, jab kay qareeb ter maqaam say tawaf kerna afzal hay aur bila waja apnay ko mushaqqat mein daalna man'a. Han ager neechay gunjaesh na ho ya gunjaesh honay tak intizaar say koi maaney' (ya'ni rukawat) ho tou chhat say tawaf bila karahat jaaiz hay. وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ أَعْلَمُ

*(Mahana Ashrafiya, june 2005, 11. Fiqahi Seminar safha 14)*

## Doran-e-Tawaf buland awaz say munajat parhna kesa?

**Suwal:** Doran-e-Tawaf buland awaz say du'a munajat ya na'at Shareef wagherah parhna kesa?

**Jawab:** Itni ouchi awaz say parhna jis say diger tawaf kernay walon ya namazion ko tashweesh ya'ni pareshani ho makruh-e-tehreemi, na-jaaiz aur gunah hay. Albatta kisi ko eiza na ho is tarah gunh-gunaney

ya'ni dheemi awaz say parhnay mein harj nahi. Yahan woh sahibaan ghour farmaen jin kay mobile phones say doran-e-tawaf tones bajti rehti aur 'ibadat guzaron ko pareshan kerti rehti hain in sab ko chahiye kay toubah karen.

Yad rakhiye! Ye ahkam sirf "Masjid-ul-Haram" kay liye hi nahi tamam masjid balkay tamam muqamat kay liye hain aur musical tone Masjid kay 'ilawah bhi na-jaaiz hay.

### Iztiba' aur ramal kay baray mein suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Ager sa'ee say qabl kiye janay walay tawaf kay pehlay pheray mein ramal karna bhool gae tou kia karna chahiye?

**Jawab:** Ramal sirf ibtidayi teen pheron mein sunnat hay, saaton mein karna makruh lehaza ager pehlay mein na kiya tou dusray aur teesray mein ker li-jiye aur ager ibtidayi dou pheron mein reh gaya tou sirf teesray mein ker li-jiye aur ager shuru' kay teenon pheron mein na kiya tou ab baqiya chaar pheron mein nahi ker saktay. (*Dur-e-mukhtar wa rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 583*)

**Suwal:** Jis tawaf mein iztiba' aur ramal karna tha us mein na kiya tou kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Koi kaffarah nahi. Albatta 'azeem sunnat say mahrumi zaroor hay.

**Suwal:** Ager koi saaton pheron mein ramal ker lay tou?

**Jawab:** Makruh-e-tanzeehi hay. (*Rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 584*) mager koi jurmana wagherah nahi.

### Bos-o-Kanaar kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki haalat mein bivi ko hath lagana kesa?

**Jawab:** Bivi ko bila shahwat hath lagana jaaiz hay mager shahwat kay sath sath mein hath daalna ya badan ko chhuna haraam hay. Ager

shahwat ki halat mein bos-o-kanaar kiya ya jism ko chhuwa tou dam wajib ho jaega. Ye af'aal 'aurat kay sath hon ya amrad kay sath donu ka aik hi hukum hay. (*Dur-e-mukhtar wa rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 667*) ager muharrama ko bhi mard kay in af'aal say lazzat aae tou usay bhi dam dena parray ga. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1173*)

**Suwal:** Ager tasawur jam jae ya sharamgah per nazar per jae aur inzaal ho (ya'ni mani nikal) jae tou kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Is soorat mein koi kaffarah nahi. (*'Aalamgiri jild 1, safha 244*) raha haraam kardah 'aurat ya amrad say bad-nigahi karna ya qasdan un ka "ganda" tasawwur bandhna ye ihraam kay 'ilawah bhi haraam aur jahannam mein lejanay wala kaam hay. Neez is tarah kay ganday waswasay bhi aen tou **مَعَادَ اللَّهِ** lutf andoz honay kay bajae foran tawajjo hatta. Isi tarah 'auraton kay liye bhi yehi ahkam hain.

**Suwal:** Ager ihtilaam ho jae tou?

**Jawab:** Koi kaffarah nahi. (*'Aalamgiri jild 244*)

**Suwal:** Ager Khuda-na-Khuwasta koi muhrim musht zanni (hand practice) ka murtakib huwa tou kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Ager inzaal ho gaya (ya'ni mani nikal gayi) tou dam wajib hay warna makruh. (Aedan) ye fe'yl, khuwahi ihraam ho ya na ho baher haal na-jaaiz-o-haraam aur jahannam mein lay janay wala kaam hay. A'la Hazrat Imam Ahmed Raza Khan **عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ** farmatay hain: Jo musht zanni (ya'ni hand practice) kartay hain ager woh begheyr toubay kiye mar gae tou baroz-e-qiyamat is haal mein uthen gey kay in ki hatheliyan gabhan (ya'ni hamila) hon gi jis say logon kay majme' mein un ki ruswayi hogi. (*Mulakhas-az-Fatawa Razaviyyah jild 22, safha 244*)

### **Ihraam mein amrad say musafiha kiya aur....?**

**Suwal:** Ager amrad (ya'ni khubsurat larkay) say musafaha kiya aur shahwat aa gayi tou kia saza hay?

**Jawab:** Dam wajib ho gaya. Is mein amrad<sup>1</sup> aur gheyr-e-amrad ki koi qayd nahi, ager donu ko shahwat hui aur dusra bhi muhrim hay tou woh bhi dam day.

### Miyan bivi kay hath mein hath daal ker chalna

**Suwal:** Ihraam mein miyan bivi kay aik dusray ka hath pakker ker tawaf ya sa'ee karnay mein ager shahwat agayi tou?

**Jawab:** Jis ko shahwat aayi us per dam wajib hay ager donu ko aa gayi tou donu per hay. Ager ihraam walay mardon nay aik dusray ka hath pakrra ho jab bhi yehi hukm hay.

### Naakhun taraashnay kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Mas-ala ma'loom nahi tha aur donu hathon aur donu paun kay nakhun kaat liye ab kiya hoga? Ager kaffarah ho tou woh bhi bata di-jiye.

**Jawab:** Janna ya na janna yahan 'uzer nahi hota, khuwah bhool ker jurm karen ya jan bhooj ker apni marzi say karen ya koi zabardasti karwae kaffarah her soorat mein dena hoga. Sadrush Shari'ah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Aik hath aik paun kay paanchon nakhun katray ya beeson aik sath tou aik dam hay aur ager kisi hath ya paun kay puray paanch na katray tou her nakhun per aik sadqa, yahan tak kay ager chaaron hath paun kay chaar chaar katray tou sola (16) sadqa day mager ye kay sadqon ki qeemat aik dam kay baraber ho jae tou kuch kam ker lay ya dam day aur ager aik hath ya paun kay paanchon aik jalsa mein aur dusray kay paanchon dusray jalsa mein katray to do dam lazim hain

---

<sup>1</sup> Woh larka ya mard jis ko dekhney ya chhunay say shahwat aati ho ihraam ho ya na ho is say dur rehna lazmi hay, Ager musafaha karnay ya isay chhunay ya is kay sath guftugu karnay say shahwat bharakti ho tou ab is kay sath ye a'faal karnay jaez nahi. Is ki tafseeli ma'lumat kay liye Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ti idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ka matbu'a risala, "qoum-e-loot ki tabah kaariyan" (45 safhat) parhiye.

aur chaaron hath paun kay chaar jalson mein to chaar dam. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1172, 'Aalamgiri jild 1, safha 344*)

**Suwal:** Nakhun agar daant say cutter dalay to kia saza hay?

**Jawab:** Khuwah blade say kaaten ya chaqu say, nakhun tarash (ya'ni nail cutter) say tarashen ya daanton say katren sab ka aik hi hukm hay. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1172*)

**Suwal:** Muhrim kisi dusray kay nakhun kaat sakta hay ya nahi?

Jawab: Nahi kaat sakta, is kay wohi ahkaam hain jo dusron kay baal dur karnay kay hain. (*Al maslak-ul-mutaqassit, lil-Qari safha 332*)

### Baal dur karnay kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Agar **مَعَادَ اللَّهِ!** kisi muhrim nay apni daarhi mundwa di tou kia saza hay?

**Jawab:** Darhi mundwana ya khash-khashi kerwa dena wesay bhi haraam aur jahannam mein lejanay wala kaam hay aur ihraam ki halat mein sakht haraam. Albatta ihraam ki halat mein sir kay baal bhi nahi kaat saktay. Bahar haal doran-e-ihraam kay hukm kay muta'liq Sadrush Shari'ah **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ** farmatay hain: Sir ya darhi kay chaharum baal ya ziyadah kisi tarah dur kiye to dam hay aur chaharum say kam mein sadqa aur agar chand la hay ya daarhi mein kam baal hain, tou ager chothayi (1/4) ki miqdaar hain tou kul mein dam warna sadqa. Chand jaga say thoray thoray baal liye tou sab ka majmu'a ager chahrum ko pohonchta hay tou dam hay warna sadqa. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1170, rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 659*)

**Suwal:** 'Aurat apnay baal lay sakti hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Nahi. 'Aurat ager puray sar ya chothayi (1/4) sir kay baal aik porey kay baraber kater lay to dam day aur kam mein sadqa. (*Lubab-ul-Manasik safha 327*)

**Suwal:** Muhrim nay gerdan ya baghal ya muey zeyr-e-naaf lay liye tou kiya hukm hay?

**Jawab:** Puri gerdan ya puri aik baghal mein dam hay aur kam mein sadqa ager-cheh nisf ya ziyadah ho. Yehi Hukm zeyr-e-naaf ka hay. Donu baghlen puri mudwae jab bhi aik hi dam hay. (*Bahar-e-shari'at safha 1170, Dur-e-Mukhtar wa Rad-ul-Mukhtar, jild 3, safha 659*)

**Suwal:** Sir, daarhi, baghlen wagheyr sab aik hi majlis mein mundwa diye tou kitnay kaffaray hon gey?

**Jawab:** Khuwah sir say lay ker paun tak saray badan kay baal aik hi majlis mein mundwaen tou aik hi kaffarah hay. Agar alag alag a'za kay alag alag majlis mein mundwaen gay to utnay hi kaffaray hon gey. (*Dur-e-mukhtar wa rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 659, 661*)

**Suwal:** Ager wuzu karnay mein baal jhartay hon to kiya is per bhi kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Kiyun nahi! Wuzu karnay mein, khujanay mein ya kangha karnay mein ager do ya teen baal giray to her baal kay badlay aik aik muthi anaj ya aik aik tukrra roti ya aik chuwara kheraat karen aur teen say ziyadah giray to sadqa dena hoga. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1171*)

**Suwal:** Agar khana pakanay mein chooldhay ki garmi say kuch baal jal gae tou?

**Jawab:** Sadqa dena hoga. (*Aedan*)

**Suwal:** Moonch saaf kerwadi, kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Moonch ager-chay puri mundwaen ya katerwaen sadqa hay. (*Aedan*)

**Suwal:** Ager seenay kay baal mundwa diye tou kia karay?

**Jawab:** Sir, daarhi, gerdan, baghal aur muey zeyr-e-naaf kay 'ilawah baqi a'zaa kay baal mundwanay mein sirf sadqa hay. (*Aedan*)

**Suwal:** Baal jharnay ki beemari ho aur khud ba-khud baal jhartay hon tou us per koi ri'ayat?

**Jawab:** Ager begheyr hath lagae baal gir jaen ya beemari say tamam baal bhi jharr jaen tou koi kaffarah nahi. *(Aedan)*

**Suwal:** Muhrim nay dusray muhrim ka sir moonda tou kia saza hay?

**Jawab:** Ager ihraam kholnay ka waqt aa gaya hay. Tou ab donu aik dusray kay baal moond saktay hain. Aur ager waqt nahi aya tou is per kaffaray ki soorat mukhtalif hay. Ager muhrim nay muhrim ka sir moonda tou jis ka sir moonda gaya us per tou kaffarah hay hi, moondnay walay per bhi sadqa hay aur ager muhrim nay gheyr-e-muhrim ka sir moonda ya moonchen layn ya nakhun tarashay tou masakeen ko kuch kheraat ker day. *(Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1142, 1171)*

**Suwal:** Gheyr-e-Muhrim, Muhrim ka sir moond sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Waqt say pehlay nahi moond sakta, ager moonday ga tou muhrim per tou kaffarah hay hi, gheyr-e-muhrim ko bhi sadqa dena hoga. *(Aedan 1171)*

**Suwal:** Ager baal safa powder ya cream say baal saaf kiye tou kia masala hay!

**Jawab:** Bahar-e-Shari'at mein hay: Moondna, katarna, mochnay say lena ya kisi cheez say baal urrana, sab ka aik hukm hay. *(Aedan)*

Khushbu kay baaray mein suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki halat mein 'ittar ki sheeshi hath mein li aur hath mein khushbu lag gayi tou kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Ager log dekh ker kahen kay ye bohot si khushbu lag gayi hay ager-chay 'uzu kay thoray say hissay mein lagi ho tou dam wajib hay warna ma'mooli si khushbu bhi lag gayi tou sadqa hay. *(Makhooz-az-bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1163)*

**Suwal:** Sir mein khushbudar tayl daal liya tou kia karay?

**Jawab:** Ager koi barra 'uzu masalan raan, munh, pindli ya sir saray ka sara khushbu say aaludah ho jae khwah khushbudar tayl kay zari'ay ho ya 'ittar say, dam wajib ho jaega. (*Aedan*)

**Suwal:** Bichhonay ya ihraam kay kapray per khushbu lag gayi ya kisi nay laga di tou?

**Jawab:** Khushbu ki miqdaar dekhi jaegi, ziyadah hay tou dam aur kam hay tou sadqa.

**Suwal:** Jo kamrah (room) rihaesh kay liye mila us mein carpet, bichhona, takya, chader wagherah khushbudar hon tou kia karay?

**Jawab:** Muhrim in cheezon kay isti'maal say bachay. Ager ihtiyat na ki aur in say khushbu chhout ker badan ya ihraam per lag gayi tou ziyadah honay ki soorat mein dam aur kam mein sadqa wajib hoga. Aur ager na lagay tou koi kaffarah nahi mager is soorat mein bachna behter hay. Muhrim ko chahiye makaan walay say mutabadil intizaam ka kahay, ye bhi ho sakta hay kay farsh aur bichhonay wagherah per koi be-khushbu chader bichhalay, takiye ka ghilaaf (cover) tabdeel ker lay ya usay kisi be-khushbu chader mein lapeyt lay.

**Suwal:** Jo khushbu niyyat-e-ihraam say pehlay badan per lagayi thi niyyat-e-ihraam kay baa'd us khushbu ko zaail (dur) karna zaruri hay?

**Jawab:** Nahi, Sadrush Shari'ah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Ihraam say pehlay badan per khushbu lagayi thi, ihraam kay baa'd pheyl ker aur a'zaa ko lagi tou kaffarah nahi. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1163*)

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki niyyat say pehlay galay mein jo bag tha us mein belt ki jeyb mein 'ittar ki sheeshi thi, niyyat kay baa'd yad aanay per usay nikaalna zaruri hay ya rehney den? Ager isi sheeshi ki khushbu hath mein lag gayi tab bhi kaffarah hoga?

**Jawab:** Ihraam ki niyyat kay baa'd woh 'ittar ki sheeshi bag ya belt say nikaalna zaruri nahi aur baa'd mein us sheeshi ki khushbu hath wagherah per lag gayi tou kaffarah lazim aaey ga, kiun kay ye woh khushbu nahi jo ihraam ki niyyat say pehlay kapray ya badan per lagayi gayi ho.

**Suwal:** Galay mein niyyat say pehlay jo bag pehna woh khushbudar tha, neez is kay ander khushbudar rumaal ya khushbu waali tawaf ki tasbeeh wagherah bhi mojud, in ka muhrim-e-isti'maal ker sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** In cheezon ki khushbu qasdan (ya'ni jan boojh ker) soonghna makruh hay aur is ihtiyat kay sath isti'maal ki ijazat hay kay ager is ki tarri baqi hay tou uter ker ihraam aur badan ko na lagay lekin zaahir hay kay tasbeeh mein aesi ihtiyat kerna nihayat mushkil hay balkay rumaal mein bhi bachna mushkil hay. Lehaza in kay isti'maal say bachnay mein hi 'aafiyat hay.

**Suwal:** Ager dou teen zaaid khushbudar chadaren niyyat say qabl goud mein rakh lay ya oarrh lay ab ihraam ki niyyat karay. Niyyat kay baa'd zaaid chadaren hatta day, usi ihraam ki halat mein ab un ka isti'maal karna kesa?

**Jawab:** Ager tari baqi hay tou in ko isti'maal ki ijazat nahi aur ager tarri khatm ho chuki hay sirf khushbu baqi hay tou isti'maal ki ijazat hay mager makruh (tanzeehi) hay. Sadrush Shari'ah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Ager ihraam say pehlay basaya (ya'ni khushbudar kiya) tha aur ihraam mein pehna tou makruh hay mager kaffarah nahi. *(Aedan safha 1165)*

**Suwal:** Ihtilaam ho gaya ya kisi waja say ihraam ki aik ya donu chadaren na-pak hogaen ab dusri chadaren mojud tou hain mager un mein pehlay ki khushbu lagi hui hay, unhen pehen saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Ager khushbu ki tarri ya jirm (ya'ni 'aen, jism) abhi tak baqi hay tou in chadaron ko pehnnay say kaffarah lazim aaey ga. Aur ager jirm khatm ho chukka hay sirf khushbu baqi hay tou phir muhrim woh chadaren isti'maal ker sakta hay. Han bila 'uzer aesi chadaren isti'maal karna makruh-e-tanzeehi hay. Fuqaha-e-Kiraam رحمهم الله السلام farmatay hain: Jis kapray per khushbu ka jirm (ya'ni 'aen, jism) baqi ho usay ihraam mein pehna na-jaaiz hay. (*'Aalamgiri jild 1, safha 222*) bahar-e-shari'at mein hay: "ager ihraam say pehlay basaya tha aur ihraam mein pehna tou makruh hay mager kaffarah nahi." (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1165*)

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki halat mein Hajar-e-Aswad ka bosa lenay ya rukn-e-yamani ko chhunay ya multazim say lipatnay mein ager khushbu lag gayi tou kia karen?

**Jawab:** Ager bohota si lag gayi tou dam aur thori si lagi tou sadqa. (*Aedan safha 1164*) (Jahan khushbu lag janay ka mas-ala hay wahan kam hay ya ziyadah is ka fesla dusron say karwana hay. Chunkay ziyadah khushbu lag janay per dam hay lehaza ho sakta hay apna nafs ziyadah khushbu ko bhi thori hi kahay)

**Suwal:** Muhrim jan boojh ker khushbudar phool soongh sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Nahi. Muhrim ka bilmaqsad (ya'ni jan boojh ker) khushbu ya khushbudar cheez soonghna makruh-e-tanzeehi hay, mager kaffarah nahi. (*Aedan 1163*)

**Suwal:** Be-pakayi ilayichi ya chaandi kay warq walay ilayichi kay danay khana kesa?

**Jawab:** Haraam hay. Ager khalis khushbu, jesay mushkm, za'fran, long, ilayichi, daarcheeni itni khayi kay munh kay akser hissay mein lag gayi tou dam wajib ho gaya aur kam mein sadqa. (*Aeda 1164*)

**Suwal:** Khushbudar zardah, biryani aur qorma, khushbu waali sonf, chhaliya, cream walay biscuit, toffees wagherah kha saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Jo khushbu khanay mein paka li gayi ho, chahay ab bhi us say khushbu aa rahi ho, usay khanay mein muzaaiqa nahi. Isi tarah khushbu pakatay waqt tou nahi daali uper daal di thi mager ab us ki mahak urr gayi us ka khana bhi jaaiz hay, ager behgeyr pakayi huwi khushbu khanay ya ma'joon wagherah dawa mein mila di gayi tou ab us kay ajza giza ya dawa wagherah be-khushbu ashya kay ajzaa say ziyadah hain tou woh khalis khushbu kay hukm mein hay aur kaffarah hay kay munh kay akser hissay mein khushbu lag gayi tou dam aur kam mein lagi tou sadqa aur ager anaaj wagherah ki miqdaar ziyadah hay aur khaalis khushbu kam tou koi kaffarah nahi, han khaalis khushbu ki mahak aati ho tou makruh-e-tanzeehi hay.

**Suwal:** Khushbudar sharbat, fruit, juice, thandi bottles wagherah peena kesa hay?

**Jawab:** Ager khaalis khushbu jesay sundal wagherah ka sharbat hay tou woh sharbat tou pakka ker hi banaya jata hay, lehaza mutlaqan peenay ki ijazat hay aur ager is kay ander khushbu peda karnay kay liye koi essence daala jata hay tou meri ma'lumat kay mutabiq is kay daalnay ka tareeqa ye hay kay pakae janay walay sharbat mein us kay thanda honay kay baa'd daala jata hay aur yaqeenan ye qaleel miqdaar mein hota hay tou is ka hukm ye hay kay ager usay teen bar ya ziyadah piya tou dam hay warna sadqa. Bahar-e-Shari'at mein hay: "peenay ki cheez mein ager khushbu milayi ager khushbu ghaalib hay (tou dam hay) ya khushbu kam hay mager usay teen bar ya ziyadah piya tou dam hay warna sadqa. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1165*)

**Suwal:** Muhrim nariyal ka tayl sir wagherah mein laga saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Koi haraj nahi albatta til aur zetoon ka tayl khushbu kay hukm mein hay. Ager-cheh in mein khushbu na ho ye jism per nahi laga

saktay. Han, in kay khanay, naak mein charhanay, zakhm per laganay aur kaan mein tapkanay mein kaffarah wajib nahi. (Aedan 1166)

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki halat mein aankhon mein khushbudar surma lagana kesa?

**Jawab:** Haraam hay. Sadrush Shari'ah, Badrut Tareeqah Hazrat 'Allama Maulana Mufti Muhammad Amjad 'Ali A'azmi عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ الْقَوِي farmatay hain: Khushbudar surma aik ya dou bar lagaya tou sadqa day, is say ziyadah mein dam aur jis surmay mein khushbu na ho us kay isti'maal mein haraj nahi, jab kay bazarurat ho aur bila zarurat makruh (-o-khilaf-e-oula). (Aedan 1164)

**Suwal:** Khushbu laga li aur kaffarah bhi day diya tou ab lagi rehna den ya kia karen?

**Jawab:** Khushbu lagana jab jurm qarar paya tou badan ya kapray say dur karna wajib hay aur kaffarah denay kay baa'd ager zaail (ya'ni dur) na kiya tou phir dam wagherah wajib hoga. (Aedan 1166)

### Ihraam mein khushbudar sabun ka isti'maal

**Suwal:** Hijaz-e-Muqaddas kay hotels mein khushbudar sabun, mu'attar shampoo aur khushbu walay powder hath dhonay kay liye rakhay jatay hain aur ihraam walay bila takalluf in ko isti'maal kartay hain, tayaray mein aur airport per bhi ihraam walon ko yehi milta hay, kapray aur bartan dhonay ka powder bhi Hijaz-e-Muqaddas mein khushbudar hi hota hay. In cheezon ko isti'maal karen tou koi kaffarah lazim nahi aaey ga.

(Albatta khushbu ki niyyat say in cheezon ka isti'maal makruh hay) (Makhoos az: Ihraam aur khushbudar sabun<sup>1</sup>)

---

<sup>1</sup> Dawat-e-Islami ki majlis "tehqiqaat-e-shar'iyah" say ummat kay liye ittifaaq-e-raey say ye fatwa murattab farmaya, mazeed teen muqtadar 'Ulama-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat (1) Mufti-e-

## Muhrim aur Gulaab kay phoolon kay gajray

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki niyyat ker lenay kay baa'd airport wagherah per gulaab kay phoolon ka gajra pehna ja sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Ihraam ki niyyat kay baa'd gulaab ka haar na pehna jae, kiun kay gulaab ka phool khud 'aen (khaalis) khushbu hay aur is ki mahak badan aur libaas mein bas bhi jati hay. Chuna-chay ager iski mahak libaas mein bas gayi aur kaseer (ya'ni ziyadah) hay aur chaar paher ya'ni barah ghantay tak is kapray ko pehnay raha tou dam hay warna sadqa aur ager khushbu thorri hay aur kapray mein aik baalisht ya is say kam (hissay) mein lagi hay aur chaar paher tak isay pehnay raha tou "sadqa" aur is say kam pehna tou aik muthi gandum dena wajib hay. Aur ager khushbu qaleel (ya'ni thorri) hay, lekin baalisht say ziyadah hissay mein hay, tou kaseer (ya'ni ziyadah) ka hi hukm hay ya'ni chaar paher mein "dam" aur kam mein "sadqa" aur ager ye haar pehennay kay bawujood koi mahak kapron mein na basi tou koi kaffarah nahi. (*Ihraam aur khushbudar sabun safha 35 ta 36*)

**Suwal:** Kisi say musafaha kiya aur us kay hath say muhram kay hath mein khushbu lag gayi tou?

**Jawab:** Ager khushbu ka 'aen laga tou "kaffarah" hoga aur ager 'aen na laga balkay hath mein sirf mahak aayi, tou koi kaffarah nahi kay is muhram nay khushbu kay 'aen say naf'a na uthaya, han us ko chahiye kay hath ko dho ker is mahak ko zaail ker day. (*Aedan 35*)

**Suwal:** Khushbudar shampoo say sir ya daarhi dho saktay hain ya nahi?

---

'Aazam Pakistan 'Allama Abdul Qayum Hazarvi (2) Sharf-e-Millat Hazrat 'Allama Muhammad Abdul Hakeem Sharf Qadiri aur (3) Faiz-e-Millat Hazrat 'Allama Faiz Ahmed Owaisi (رحمۃ اللہ تعالیٰ) ki tasdeeq haasil ki aur Maktaba-tul-Madina nay banam "Ihraam aur khushbudar sabun" ye risala sha'ey kiya. Tafsilaat kay sha'iqeen isay haasil karen ya Dawat-e-Islami ki website: [www.dawateislami.net](http://www.dawateislami.net) per mulahaza farmaen.

**Jawab:** Risala “Thraam Aur Khushbudar Sabun” safha 25 ta 28 say ba’z iqtibasat mulahaza hon: Shampoo ager sir ya daarhi mein isti’maal kiya jae, tou khushbu ki mumani’at ki ‘illat (ya’ni wajja) per ghor kay nateejay mein iski mumani’at ka hukm hi samajh mein aata hay, balkay kaffarah bhi hona chahiye, jesa kay khitmi (khushbudar boti) say sir aur daarhi dhonay ka hukm hay kay ye baalon ko naram karta hay aur jooen maarta hay aur muhrim kay liye ye na-jaaiz hay. “Dur-e-Mukhtar” mein hay: Sir aur daarhi ko khitmi say dhona (haraam hay) kiun kay ye khushbu hay ya juwon ko maarta hay. (*Dur-e-mukhtar jild 3, safha 570*) Sahibeen (ya’ni Imam Abu Yousuf aur Imam Muhammad رَحْمَةُ اللهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمَا) kay nazdeek chunkay ye khushbu nahi, lehaza yahan “Jinayat-e-Qaasirah” (na mukammal jurm) ka saboot hoga aur is ka mojab “sadqa” hay shampoo say sir dhonay ki soorat mein bazahir “jinayat-e- qasirah” (ya’ni na mukammal jurm) ka wujood hi samajh mein aata hay kay is mein bhi aag ka ‘amal hota hay. Lehaza khushbu ka hukm tou saaqit ho gaya lekin baalon ko narm karnay aur jooen maarnay ki ‘illat (ya’ni sabab) mojud hay, lehaza “sadqa” wajib hona chahiye. Ye amar bhi qabil-e-tawajjo hay kay ager kisi kay sir per baal aur chehray per daarhi na ho, tou kiya ab bhi hukm sabiq hi lagaya jaega .....? Bazahir is soorat mein kaffaray ka hukm nahi hona chahiye, kiun kay hukm-e-mumani’at ki ‘illat (sabab) baalon ka narm aur juwon ka halaak hona tha, aur mazkurah soorat mein ye ‘illat mafqood (ya’ni sabab gheyr mojud) hay aur intifa ‘illat (ya’ni sabab ka na hona) Intifa-e-Ma’lool ko Mustalzam (lazim karnay waali) hay lekin is say ager meyl chhoutay tou ye makruh hay kay muhrim ko meyl chhurana makruh hay. Aur hath dhonay mein iski hesiyat sabun ki si hay kiun kay ye ma’ey (liquid) halat mein sabun hi hay aur is mein bhi aag ka ‘amal kiya jata hay.

**Suwal:** Masjid-e-Kareemain kay farsh ki dhulayi mein jo khushbudar mahlool (solution) isti’maal kiya jata hay, us mein laakhon muhrimeen kay paun santay (ya’ni aaludah) hotay rehtay hain kiya hukm hay?

**Jawab:** Koi kaffarah nahi kay ye khushbu nahi. Aur bilfarz ye mahlool khaalis khushbu bhi hota, tou bhi kaffarah wajib na hota, kiun kay zaahir ye hay kay ye mahlool pehlay pani mein milaya jata hay aur pani is mahlool asy zaaid aur mahlool maghloob (kam) hota hay aur ager ma'ey (ya'ni liquid) khushbu ko kisi ma'ey mein milaya jae aur ma'ey ghaalib ho, tou koi jaza nahi hoti. Kutub-e-Fiqh mein jo mashrubat ka hukm 'umuman tehreer hay is say murad thos khushbu ka ma'ey mein milaya jana hay. 'Allama Husain bin Muhammad Abdul Ghani Makki عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ الْقَوِي "Irshad-us-Saari" safha 316 mein farmatay hain: Aur isi say ma'loom hota hay kay geeli shakker (ya'ni meethay sharbat) aur iski misl, gulab kay pani kay sath milaya jae, tou ager 'arq-e-gulab maghloob ho, jesa kay 'aadatan aesa hi 'aam tor per hota hay, tou is mein koi kaffarah nahi aur Hazrat-e-'Allama 'Ali Qari عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ الْبَارِي nay isi ki misl "tarabulusi" say naql kiya aur isay barqarar rakha aur is ki taeed ki aur is ki asl "muheet" mein hay. (Aedan 28 ta 29)

**Suwal:** Muhrim nay ager toothpaste isti'maal ker li tou kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Tooth paste mein ager aag ka 'amal hota hay, jesa kay yehi mutabaadir (ya'ni zaahir) hay, jab tou hukm-e-kaffarah nahi, jesa kay ma-qabl tafseel say guzer chukka. (Aedan safha 33) albatta ager munh ki badbu dur kernay aur khushbu haasil karnay ki niyyat ho tou makruh hay. Meray Aaq A'la Hazrat, Imam-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat, Mujaddid-e-Deen-o-Millat, Maulana Shah Imam Ahmed Raza Khan عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ الرَّحْمٰن farmatay hain: "Tambaku kay qiwwam mein khushbu daal ker pakayi gayi ho, jab tou is ka khana mutlaqan jaaiz hay ager-cheh khushbu deti ho, han khushbu hi kay qasd say isay ikhtiyar karna karahat say khali nahi." (Fatawa Razaviyyah jild 10, safha 716)

## Silay huway kapray wagherah kay muta'lliq suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Muhrim nay ager bhool ker sila huwa libaas pehn liya aur das (10) minute kay baa'd yad aatay hi utaar diya tou koi kaffarah wagherah hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Hay, ager-cheh aik lamhay kay liye pehna ho. Jan boojh ker pehna ho ya bhoolay say, “sadqa” wajib ho gaya aur ager chaar paher<sup>1</sup> ya is say ziyadah चाहय laga-tar kayi din tak pehnay raha “dam” wajib hoga. (*Fatawa Razaviyyah Mukharrajah jild 10 safha 757*)

**Suwal:** Ager topi ya ‘imama pehna ya ihraam hi ki chader muhrim nay sir ya munh per oarh li ya ihraam ki niyyat kartay waqt mard silay huway kapray ya topi utarna bhool gaya ya bheer mein dusray ki chader say muhrim ka sir ya munh dhak gaya tou kiya saza hay?

**Jawab:** Jan boojh ker ho ya bhool ker ya kisi dusray ki kotahi ki bina per huwa ho kaffaray denay hongey han jan boojh ker jurm karnay mein gunah bhi hay lehaza toubah bhi wajib hogi. Ab kaffarah samajh li-jiye: Mard sara sir ya sir ka chothayi (1/4) hissa ya mard khuwahi ‘aurat munh ki tikli sari ya’ni pura chehra ya chothayi hissa hissa chaar paher ya ziyadah lagatar chupaen “dam” hay aur chothayi say kam chaar paher tak ya chaar paher say kam ager-cheh sara munh ya sir tou “sadqa” hay aur chaharum (ya’ni chothayi) say kam ko chaar paher say kam tak chupaen tou kaffarah nahi mager gunah hay. (*Aedan 758*)

**Suwal:** Nazlay mein kapray say naak ponch saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Kapray say nahi ponch saktay, kapra ya toliya dur rakh ker us mein naak sink (ya’ni jhaar) li-jiye. Sadrush Shari’ah, Badrut Tareeqah Hazrat ‘Allama Maulana Mufti Muhammad Amjad ‘Ali Aa’zmi عليه وخيمه اللوالقوى farmatay hain: Kaan aur guddi kay chupanay mein haraj nahi. Yunhi naak per khali hath rakhnay mein aur ager hath mein kapra hay aur kapray sameyt naak per hath rakha tou kaffarah nahi mager makruh-o-gunah hay. (*Aedan 1169*)

---

<sup>1</sup> Chaar paher ya’ni aik din ya aik raat ki miqdaar masalan tulu’-e-aftab say ghuroob-e-aftab ya ghuroob-e-aftab say tulu’-e-aftab ya dou-paher say aadhi raat ya aadhi raat say dou-paher tak. (*Hashiya Anwer Al Bisharah ma’ Fatawa Razaviyyah Mukharrajah jild 10 safha 757*)

## Ihraam mein tissue paper ka isti'maal

**Suwal:** Tissue paper say munh ka paseena ya wuzu ka pani ya nazlay mein naak ponch saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Nahi ponch saktay.

**Suwal:** Tou munh per kapray ya tissue ka mask lagana kesa?

**Jawab:** Na-jaaiz aur gunah hay. Sharaait pae janay ki soorat mein kaffarah bhi lazim hoga.

**Suwal:** Muhrim nay khushbudar tissue paper isti'maal ker liya tou?

**Jawab:** Khushbudar tissue paper mein ager khushbu ka 'aen mojoood hay ya'ni woh paper khushbu say bheega huwa hay, tou is tarri kay badan per lagnay ki soorat mein jo hukm khushbu ka hota hay, wohi iska bhi hoga. Ya'ni ager qaleel (ya'ni kam) hay aur 'uzu-e-kaamil (ya'ni puray 'uzu) ko na lagay, tou sadqa, warna ager kaseer (ya'ni ziyadah) ho ya kaamil (puray) 'uzu ko lag jae, tou dam hay. Aur ager 'aen mojudah na ho balkay sirf mahak aati ho tou ager is say chehrah wagherah ponchna aur chehray ya hath mein khushbu ka asar aagaya, tou koi "kaffarah" nahi kay yahan khushbu ka 'aen na paya gaya aur tissue paper ka maqsood-e-asli khushbu say nafa' lena nahi. (Ihraam aur khushbudar sabun safha 31) ager aesay kamray mein dakhil huwa jis ko dhooni di gayi aur is kay kapray mein mahak bas gayi, tou koi kaffarah nahi, kiun kay is nay khushbu kay 'aen say nafa' nahi uthaya.

*(‘Aalamgiri jild 1, safha 241)*

**Suwal:** Sotay waqt sili hui chader oarh saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Chehray bacha ker aik balkay is say ziyadah chadaren bhi oarh saktay hain, khuwah paun puray dhak jaen.

**Suwal:** Tayyaray ya bus wagherah ki agli nishist kay peechay ya takye per munh rakh ker muhrim so gaya kia hukm hay?

**Jawab:** Takye mein munh rakh ker sonay per koi kaffarah nahi lekin ye makruh-e-tahreemi hay. Jab kay bus wagherah ki agli seat kay peecheay munh rakh ker sona jaaiz hay kiun kay 'umumi tor per seat takhti, darwazah ki tarah sakht hoti hay na kay takye ki tarah narm.

**Suwal:** Ghutnon mein munh rakh ker sona kesa? Takye per munh rakh ker sonay mein kaffarah nahi mager makruh hay, kiun?

**Jawab:** Ager tou sirf ghutnon per munh ho ya'ni ghutnay ki sakhti per tou jaaiz hay, kiun kay kapray kay ander ager sakht cheez ho tou is sakht cheez ka hukm lagta hay na kay kapray ka, jesa kay 'ulama na bori aur gathri (kapray kay 'ilawah) ka hukm likha hay. Lekin ghutnay per munh rakh ker sonay mein ye kefiyat bohut mushkil hay balkay neend kay doran ghutnay ki sakhti per aur sirf kapray per chehrah aata rahay ga lehaza is say ihtiraz kiya (ya'ni bacha) jae warna kaffaray ki sooraten peda ho sakti hain aur jahan tak takiye ka ta'lluq hay tou woh narmi mein kapray kay mushaba hay (is liye mana' kiya gaya) mager **مِنْ كُلِّ الْوُجُوهِ** (ya'ni her tarah say) kapra nahi (is liye kaffarah nahi).

**Suwal:** Muhrim sardi say bachnay kay liye zip walay bisteray mein chehra aur sir chhor ker baqi badan band ker kay so sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** So sakta hay. Kiun kay 'aadatan isay libas pehnna nahi kehtay.

**Suwal:** Muhrim ko qatray aatay ho tou kiya karay?

**Jawab:** Be-sila langoot baandhna mutlaqan jaaiz hay jab kay silayi wala na ho. (*Mulakhas-az-Fatawa Razaviyyah jild 10, safha 664*)

**Suwal:** Kia beemari wagherah ki majburi say sila huwa libaas pehnay mein bhi kaffaray hain?

**Jawab:** Ji han. Beemari wagherah kay sabab ager sir say paun tak sab kapray pehnay ki zarurat pesh ayi tou 1 hi jurm gheyr ikhtiyari<sup>1</sup> hay.

---

<sup>1</sup> Jurm gheyr ikhtiyari ka mas-ala safha 136 per mulahaza farmaiye.

Ager chaar paher pehnay ya ziyadah tou dam aur kam mein “sadqa” aur ager us beemari mein is jaga zarurat aik kapray ki thi aur 2 pehen liye masalan zarurat kurtay ki thi aur silayi wala banyan bhi pehen liya tou is soorat mein kaffarah tou 1 hi hoga mager gunahgar hoga aur ager dusra kapra dusri jaga pehen liya masalan zarurat pajamay ki thi aur kurta bhi pehen liya tou 1 jurm gheyr ikhtiyari huwa aur aik jurm ikhtiyari. (*Mulakhas-az-bahar-e-shari' at jild 1, safha 1168, 'Aalamgeeri jild 1, safha 242*)

**Suwal:** Ager begheyr zarurat saray kapray pehen liye kitnay kaffaray denay hongey?

**Jawab:** Ager begheyr zarurat sab kapray 1 sath pehen liye tou aik hi jurm hay. 2 jurm us waqt hain kay 1 zarurat say ho aur dusra bila zarurat. (*Bahar-e-shari' at jild 1, safha 1168*)

**Suwal:** Ager munh donu hathon say chhupa liya ya sir ya chehray per kisi nay hath rakh diya?

**Jawab:** Sir ya naak per apna ya dusray ka hath rakhna jaaiz hay chuna-chay Hazrat-e-'Allama 'Ali Qari عليه رَحْمَةُ اللهِ الْبَارِي farmatay hain: Apna ya dusray ka hath apnay sir ya naak per rakhna bil-ittifaq mubah (ya'ni jaaiz) hay kiun kay aesa kernay walay ko dhaknay ya chhupanay wala nahi kaha jata. (*Lubab-ul-Manasik wal maslak-ul-mutaqassit safha 123*)

**Suwal:** Tou kia muhrim du'a magnay kay baa'd apnay hath munh per nahi pheyr sakta?

**Jawab:** Pheyr sakta hay, munh per hath rakhnay ki mutlaqan ijazat hay, daarhi wala Islami bhai munh per baa'd-e-du'a balkay wuzu mein is andaz mein hath malnay say bachay jis say baal girnay ka andesha ho.

**Suwal:** Ager kandhay per silay huway kapray daal liye tou kia kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Koi kaffarah nahi. Sadrush Shari'ah رَحْمَةُ اللهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Pehnnay ka matlab hay kay woh kapra is tarah pehnay jesay 'aadatan

pehna jata hay, warna ager kurtay ka tehband bandh liya ya pajamay ko tehband ki tarah lapeta paun paainchay mein na daalay tou kuch nahi. Yunhi anger-khaa phela ker donu shanon per rakh liya, asteenon mein hath na daalay tou kaffarah nahi mager makruh hay aur mondhun (ya'ni kandhon) per silay kapray daal liye tou kuch nahi. *(Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1169)*

## Halq-o-Tafseer kay muta'lliq suwal-o-jawab

**Suwal:** Ager 'umray ka halq haram say baher karwana chahay tou karwa sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Nahi karwa sakta, karwae ga tou dam wajib hoga, han is kay liye waqt ki koi qayd nahi. *(Dur-e-Mukhtar wa Rad-ul-Mukhtar jild 3, safha 666)*

**Suwal:** Kia Jaddah Shareef wagherah mein kaam karnay walon ko bhi her bar 'umray mein halq ya tafseer karna wajib hay?

**Jawab:** Ji han. Warna ihraam ki pabandiyen khatm na hongy.

**Suwal:** Jis 'aurat kay baal chotay hon (jesa kay aaj kal fashion hay) 'umron ka bhi jazba hay mager bar bar qasr karnay mein sir kay baal khatm ho jaen gey, kia karay? Ager sir kay saray baal khatm ho gae ya'ni aik porey say kam reh gae tou ab 'umray karay gi tou qasr mumkin na raha, mu'afi milay gi ya kia?

**Jawab:** Jab tak sir per baal mojud hon 'aurat kay liye her bar qasr wajib hay. Rasoolullah ﷺ nay irshad farmaya: "Aurton per halq nahi balkay in per sirf tafseer (wajib) hay." *(Abu Dawood jild 2, safha 295, Hadees 1984)* aesi 'aurat jis kay baal aik porey say kam reh gae hon, is kay liye ab qasr ki mu'afi hay kiun kay qasr mumkin na raha aur halq karana is kay liye man'a hay. Aesi soorat mein ager hajj ka mu'amaala hay tou afzal ye hay kay ayyam-e-nahr kay aakhir mein (ya'ni 12 zulhijja-til-haram kay ghuroob-e-aftab kay baa'd) ihraam

say baher aaey, ager ayyam-e-nahr kay aakhir tak intizar na bhi kiya tou koi cheez lazim na hogi.

## Mutafarriq Suwal-o-Jawab

**Suwal:** Sir ya munh zakhmi ho janay ki soorat mein patti bandhna gunah tou nahi?

**Jawab:** Majburi ki soorat mein gunah nahi hoga, albatta "jurm-e-gheyr ikhtiyari" ka kaffarah dena aaey ga. Lehaza ager din ya raat ya is say ziyadah deyr tak itni chori patti bandhi kay chothayi (1/4) ya is say ziyadah sir ya munh chup gaya tou dam aur kam mein sadqa wajib hoga (jurm gheyr ikhtiyari ki tafseel safha 136 per mulahaza farmaiye) is kay 'ilawah jism kay dusray 'aza per neez 'aurat kay sir per bhi majburan patti bandhnay mein koi muzaaiqa nahi.

**Suwal:** Hajj ya 'umray ki sa'ee kay qabl halq kerwaliya kayi roz guzer gae kiya karay?

**Jawab:** Hajj mein halq ka masnoon waqt sa'ee say qabl hi hota hay ya'ni halq say pehlay sa'ee karna khilaf-e-sunnat hay. Lehaza ager kisi nay sa'ee say qabl halq karwaya tou koi haraj nahi aur kayi din guzernay say bhi mazed kuch lazim nahi aaey ga kiun kay sa'ee kay liye koi waqt intiha (end time) muqarrar nahi hay. Han ager woh sa'ee kay begheyr "watan" chala gaya tou ab tark-e-wajib ki waja say dam lazim aaey ga, phir ager lot ker sa'ee ker lay tou dam saqit ho jae ga albatta behter ye hay kay ab woh dam hi day kay is mein nafey fuqara hay. Ye hukm usi waqt hay kay jab halq apnay waqt ya'ni ayyam-e-nahr mein dasween ki rami kay baa'd kerwaya ho, ager rami say qabl ya ayyam-e-nahr kay baa'd karwaya tou dam wajib hoga. 'Umray mein ager kisi nay sa'ee say qabl halq karwaya tou us per dam laazim aaey ga. Phir ager pura ya tawaf ka akser hissa ya'ni chaar pheray ker chukka tha tou ihraam say nikal jae ga warna nahi. Kayi din guzer janay ki waja say bhi sa'ee saqit nahi hogi kiun kay ye wajib hay lehaza sa'ee kerni hoga.

**Suwal:** Kia 13 Zul-Hijja-til-Haraam say 'umray shuru' ker diye jaen?

**Jawab:** Ji nahi. Ayyam-e-Tashreeq ya'ni 9,10,11,12 aur 13 Zul-Hijja-til-Haraam in paanch dinon mein 'umray ka ihraam bandhna makruh-e-tahreemi (na jaaiz-o-gunah) hay. Ager bandha tou dam lazim aae ga. *(Dur-e-Mukhtar jild 3, safha 547)*

### 13 ko Ghuroob-e-Aftab kay baa'd Ihraam baandh saktay hain

**Suwal:** Kia maqami hazraat jinhon nay is saal hajj nahi kiya woh bhi in dinon ya'ni 9<sup>th</sup> ta 13<sup>th</sup> paanch (5) din 'umrah nahi ker saktay?

**Jawab:** In kay liye bhi in dinon 'umray ka ihraam baandh ker 'umrah kerna makruh-e-tehreemi hay. Afaqi, hilli aur meeqati sabhi kay liye asl mumani'at in dino mein 'umray ka ihraam bandhnay ki hay. 'Umray ka waqt pura saal hay, mager paanch din 'umray ka ihraam bandhna makruh-e-tahreemi hay, aur ager 9<sup>th</sup> say qabl bandhay huway ihraam kay sath in (paanch) dino mein 'umrah kiya tou koi haraj nahi aur is soorat mein bhi mustahab ye hay kay in dino ko guzaar ker 'umrah karay. *(Lubab-ul-manasik safha 466)*

**Suwal:** Ash-huri Hajj mein ager koi hilli ya harami 'umrah bhi karay aur hajj bhi karay tou us kay baaray mein kia hukm hay?

**Jawab:** Aesa karnay walay per dam wajib ho jae ga kiun kay is ko sirf hajj-e-ifrad ki ijazat hay jis mein 'umrah shamil nahi. Albatta woh sirf 'umrah ker sakta hay.

**Suwal:** Ihraam mein khanay say qabl aur baa'd hath dhona kesa? Na dhonay say mayl kucheyl peyt mein jae ga aur baa'd mein nahi dhoen gey tou hath chiknay aur badbu dar rahen gey, kiya karen?

**Jawab:** Donu bar beghey sabun wagherah say hath dho li-jiye ager koi khaariji kaalak ya chiknahat hathon mein lagi ho tou zaruratan kapray say ponch li-jiye. Mager baal na tooten is ki ihtiyat ki-jiye.

**Suwal:** Wuzu kay baa'd muhrim ka rumaal say hath munh pochna kesa hay?

**Jawab:** Munh per (aur mard sir per bhi) kapra nahi laga saktay, jism ka baqi hissa masalan hath wagherah itni ihtiyat kay sath ponch saktay hain kay mayl bhi na choutay aur baal bhi na tootay.

**Suwal:** Muhrima chehrah bacha ker p-cap wala ya kamani dar niqab daal sakti hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Daal sakti hay magar hawa chali ya galati hi say apna hath niqab per rakh liya jis kay sabab chahay thori si deyr kay liye bhi chehray per niqab lag gaya tou kaffaray ki soorat ban sakti hay.

**Suwal:** Halq karwatay waqt muhrim sir per sabun lagae ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Sabun na lagae kiun kay meyl choutay ga aur meyl churrana ihraam mein (makruh-e-tanzeehi) hay.

**Suwal:** Mahwari ki haalat mein 'aurat ihraam ki niyyat ker sakti hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Ker sakti hay mager ihraam kay nafil ada nahi ker sakti, neez tawaf pak honay kay baa'd karay.

**Suwal:** Silayi walay chappal pehnna kesa hay?

**Jawab:** Wast-e-Qadam ya'ni qadam ka ubhra huwa hissa ager na chupaen tou haraj nahi.

**Suwal:** Ihraam mein girah ya baksuwa (safety pin) ya button lagana kesa?

**Jawab:** Khilaf-e-Sunnat hay. Laganay walay nay bura kiya albatta dam wagherah nahi.

**Suwal:** Muhrim naak ya kaan ka mayl nikaal sakta hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Wuzu mein naak kay naram bhaansay tak ruen ruen tak pani bahana sunnat-e-mokidah hay aur gusl mein farz. Lehaza ager naak mein reenth sookh gayi tou churana hoga, aur palkon wagherah mein ager aankh ki cheeperr sookh gayi hay tou usay bhi wuzu aur ghushl kay liye churana farz hay mager ye ihtiyat zaruri hay kay baal na tutay. Raha kaan ka mayl nikaalna tou isay churanay ki ijazat ki sarahat kisi nay nahi ki lehaza is ka hukm wohi hoga jo badan kay mayl ka hay ya'ni is ka churana makruh-e-tanzeehi hay. Mager ye ihtiyat zaruri hay baal na tutay.

**Suwal:** Kia zindah walidayn kay naam per 'umrah ker saktay hain?

**Jawab:** Ker saktay hain. Farz namaz, roza, hajj, zakaat neez her qism kay neyk kaam ka sawab zindah, murdah sab ko isaal ker saktay hain.

**Suwal:** Ihraam ki haalat mein joon marnay kay kaffaray bata di-jiye.

**Jawab:** Apni joon apnay badan ya kapray mein maari ya phenk di tou aik joon ho tou roti ka aik tukra aur dou ya teen hon tou aik muthi anaj aur is (ya'ni teen) say ziyadah mein sadqa. Jooen marnay kay liye sir ya kapra dhoya ya dhoop mein daala jab bhi wohi kaffaray hain jo maarnay mein hain. Dusray nay is kay kehney per is ki joon maari jab bhi is (ya'ni muhram) per kaffarah hay. Ager-cheh maarnay wala ihraam mein na ho. Zameen wagherah per giri hui joon ya dusray kay badan ya kapron ki jooen maarnay walay per kuch nahi ager-cheh woh dusra bhi muhram ho.

### 'Arab Shareef mein kaam kernay walon kay liye

**Suwal:** Ager Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَمَا اللّٰهُ شَرَفًا وَ تَعْظِيمًا mein kaam kernay walay masalan driver ya wahan kay bashinday wagherah rozana bar bar "Taaif Shareef" jaaen tou kia her bar wapsi mein inhen rozana 'umray wagherah ka ihraam bandhna zaruri hay?

**Jawab:** Ye qaaidah zehn nasheen ker li-jiye kay Ahl-e-Makkah ager kisi kaam say “hudood-e-haram” say baher mager meeqaat kay ander (masalan Jaddah Shareef) jaaen tou unhen wapsi kay liye ihraam ki hajat nahi aur ager “meeqaat” say baher (masalan Madina-e-Pak, Taaif Shareef, Riyadh wagherah) jaaen tou ab begheyr ihraam kay “Hudood-e-Haram” mein wapas aana jaaiz nahi. Driver chahay din mein kayi bar ana jana karay her bar us per hajj ya ‘umrah wajib hota rahay ga. Begheyr ihraam kay Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا aay ga tou dam wajib hoga ager isi saal meeqaat say baher ja ker ihraam bandh kay tou dam saqit ho jae ga.

### Ihraam na bandhna ho tou heela

**Suwal:** Ager koi shakhs Jaddah Shareef mein kaam kerta ho tou apnay watan masalan Pakistan say kam kay liye Jaddah Shareef aya tou kia ihraam lazmi hay?

**Jawab:** Ager niyyat hi Jaddah Shareef janay ki hay tou ab ihraam ki hajat nahi balkay ab Jaddah Shareef say Makkah-e-Mu’azzamah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا bhi jana ho jae tou ihraam kay begheyr ja sakta hay. Lehaza jo shakhs Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا mein begheyr ihraam jana chahta ho woh heela ker sakta hay bashart ye kay waqi’i us ka iradah pehlay masalan Jaddah Shareef janay ka ho aur Makkah-e-Mu’azzama رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا Hajj-o-‘Umayr kay iraday say na jata ho. Masalan tijarat kay liye Jaddah Shareef jata hay aur wahan say farigh ho ker Makkah-e-Mukarrama رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ka iradah kiya. Ager pehlay hi say Makkah Pak رَاوَعَا اللّٰهَ شَرْقًا وَتَعْظِيمًا ka iradah hay tou begheyr ihraam nahi ja sakta. Jo shakhs dusray ki taraf say Hajj-e-Badal ko jata hay usay ye heela jaaiz nahi.

### ‘Umrah ya Hajj kay liye suwal kerna kesa?

**Suwal:** Ba’z ghareeb ‘ushaaq ‘umrah ya safar kay liye logon say maali imdad ka suwal kartay hain, kia aesa kerna jaaiz hay?

**Jawab:** Haraam hay. Sadr-ul-Afazil Maulana Na'eem-ud-Deen Murad Abadi عَلَيْهِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ الْهَامِي naql kartay hain: "Ba'z Yamani hajj kay liye be-sar-o-samani kay sath rawana hotay thay aur apnay aap ko mutawakkil (ya'ni Allah عَزَّ وَجَلَّ per bharosa rakhnay wala) kehtay thay aur Makkah-e-Mukarramah pohonch ker suwal shuru' ker detay aur kabhi gazabo-khiyanat kay bhi murtakib hotay, un kay baaray mein ye aayat-e-muqaddasa nazil hui aur hukm huwa kay tosha (ya'ni safar kay akhrajaat) lay ker chalo auron per baar na dalo, suwal na karo kay behter tosha (ya'ni zad-e-rah) perheyz-gaari hay." (*Khazaain-ul-'Irfan safha 67 Maktaba-tul-Madina*)

Ayat 197 mein Irshad-e-Rab-ul-'Ibad hota hay:

وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَى

Tarjama-e-Kanzul Imaan: Aur tosha sath lo kay sab say behter tosha perheyz-gaari hay. (*Parah 2, Al Baqarah 197*)

Sultan-e-Madina, Rahat-e-Qalb-o-Seena صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka Farman-e-ba-Qareena hay: "Jo shakhs logon say suwal karay halankay na usay faqa pohoncha na itnay baal bachay hain jin ki taqat nahi rakhta tou qiyamat kay din is tarah aay ga kay us kay munh per gosht na hoga." (*Shu'ab-ul-Imaan jild 3, safha 274, Hadees 3526*)

Madinay kay deewano! Bas sabr ki-jiye, suwal ki mumani'at mein is qader ihtimam hay kay fuqaha-e-kiram رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ السَّلَام farmatay hain: Gusl kay baa'd ihraam bandhnay say pehlay apnay badan per khushbu lagaiye bashart ye kay apnay pas mojud ho, ager apnay pas na ho tou kisi say talab na ki-jiye kay ye bhi suwal hay. (*Rad-ul-mukhtar jild 3, safha 559*)

*Jab bulaya Aaqay nay*

*Khud hi intizam ho gaye*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## ‘Umray kay visa per hajj kay liye rukna kesa?

**Suwal:** Ba’z log apnay watan say Ramzan-ul-Mubarak mein ‘umray ka visa lay ker Haramain-e-Tayyibain رَاوَحَا اللّٰهَ شَرَقًا وَتَغَطِّيْمَا jatay hain, visa ki muddat khatam ho janay kay ba wujood waheen rehtay hain ya hajj ker kay watan wapas jatay hain un ka ye fe’yl shar’an durust hay ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Dunya kay her mulk ka ye qanoon hay kay begheyr visa kay kisi gheyr mulki ko ruknay nahi diya jata. Haramain-e-Tayyibain رَاوَحَا اللّٰهَ شَرَقًا وَتَغَطِّيْمَا mein bhi yehi qaa’idah hay. Muddat-e-Visa khatm honay kay baa’d ruknay wala ager police kay hath lag jae, tou ab chahay woh ihraam ki haalat mein hi kiun na ho usay qayd ker letay hain, na usay ‘Umrah kernay detay hain na hi Hajj, saza denay kay baa’d “khurooj” laga ker usay us kay watan rawana ker detay hain. Yad rahay! Jis qanoon ki khilaf warzi karnay per zillat, rishwat aur jhoot wagherah aafaat mein parrnay ka andesha ho us qanoon ki khilaf warzi jaaiz nahi. Chuna-chay meray Aaqa A’la Hazrat, Imam-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat, Maulana Shah Imam Ahmed Raza khan farmatay hain: “Mubah(ya’ni jaaiz) sooraton mein say ba’z (sooraten) qanooni tor per jurm hoti hain un mein mulawwis hona (ya’ni aesay qanoon ki khilaf warzi karna) apni zaat ko aziyyat-o-zillat kay liye pesh kerna hay aur woh na jaaiz hay. (*Fatawa Razaviyyah jild 17, safha 370*) lehaza begheyr visa kay dunya kay kisi mulk mein rehna ya “Hajj” kay liye rukna jaaiz nahi.

Gheyr qanooni zara’e say “Hajj” kay liye ruknay mein kaamyabi haasil karnay ko صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ aur Rasool صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka karam kehna sakht be-baaki hay.

## Gheyr Qanooni ruknay walay ki namaz ka aham mas-ala

**Suwal:** Hajj kay liye begheyr visa ruknay wala namaz puri parhay ya qasr karay?

**Jawab:** ‘Umray kay visa per ja ker gheyr qanooni tor per hajj kay liye ruknay ya dunya kay kisi bhi mulk mein visa ki muddat puri honay kay baa’d gheyr qanooni rehney ki jin ki niyyat ho woh visa ki muddat

khatm hotay waqt jis shaher ya gaun mein muqem hon wahan jab tak rahen gey un kay liye muqem hi kay ahkaam hon gey ager-cheh barson parray rahen. Albatta aik bar bhi ager 92 kilometer ya is say ziyadah faslay kay safar kay iraday say us shaher ya gaun say chalay tou apni aabadi say baher nikaltay hi musafir ho gae aur ab un ki iqamat ki niyyat bekaar hay. Masalan koi shakhs Pakistan say 'umray kay visa per Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهُ شَرْقًا وَتَغْطِيْمًا gaya, visa ki muddat khatm hotay waqt bhi Makkah Shareef hi mein muqem hay tou us per muqem kay ahkaam hain. Ab ager masalan wahan say Madina-e-Munawwarah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهُ شَرْقًا وَتَغْطِيْمًا aa gaya tou chahay barson gheyr qanooni parra rahay, musafir hi hay, yahan tak kay ager dubarah Makkah-e-Mukarramah رَاوَعَا اللّٰهُ شَرْقًا وَتَغْطِيْمًا aa jae phir bhi musafir rahay ga, is ko "Namaz-e-Qasr" hi ada karni hogi. Han dubarah visa mil janay ki soorat mein iqamat ki niyyat ki ja sakti hay.

## Haram mein Kabootaron, Tiddiyon ko urrana, satana

**Suwal:** Haram kay kabootaron aur tiddiyon ko khwah makhwah urrana kesa?

**Jawab:** A'la Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Haram kay kabooter urrana mana' hay. (*Malfoozat-e-A'la Hazrat safha 208*)

**Suwal:** Haram kay kabootaron aur tiddiyon (tiriddi) ko satana kesa?

**Jawab:** Haraam hay. Sadrush Shari'ah رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ farmatay hain: Haram kay janwer ko shikar karna ya usay kisi tarah eiza dena sab ko haraam hay. Muhrim aur gheyr-e-muhrim donu is hukm mein yaksa hain. (*Bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1186*)

**Suwal:** Muhrim kabooter zabah ker kay kha saktay hain?

**Jawab:** Bahar-e-Shari'at jild awwal safha 1180 per hay: Muhrim nay jungle kay janwer ko zabah kiya tou halal na huwa balkay murdar hay, zabah karnay kay baa'd usay kha bhi liya tou ager kaffarah denay kay baa'd khaya tou ab phir khanay ka kaffarah day aur ager nahi diya tou aik hi kaffarah kafi hay.

**Suwal:** Haram ki tididi pakarr ker kha saktay hain ya nahi?

**Jawab:** Haraam hay. (wesay tididi halal hay, machhli ki tarah mari hui bhi kha saktay hain is ko zabah karnay ki zarurat nahi hoti)

**Suwal:** Masjid-ul-Haraam kay baher logon kay qadmon say kuchal ker zakhmi aur mari hui be-shumar tididiyan parri hoti hain ager ye tididiyan kha leen tou?

**Jawab:** Ager kisi nay tididiyan kha leen tou us per kaffarah nahi kiun kay haram mein shikar honay walay us janwer ka khana haraam hay jo shar'i tareeqay say zabah karnay say halal hota ho jesay hiran wagherah. Aur aesay shikaar kay haraam honay ki waja ye hay kay haram mein shikaar karnay say woh janwer murdar qarar pata hay aur murdar ka khana haraam hay. Tididi ka khana is liye halal hay is mein shar'i tareeqay say zabah karnay ki shart nahi, ye jis tarah bhi zabah ho jae halal hay, jesay paun tallay rondnay say ya galla dabanay say maari jae tab bhi halal hi rehti hay. Albatta ye yad rahay kay bil-qasad (iradatan) tididiyan shikaar karnay ki baher haal hudood-e-haram mein ijazat nahi.

**Suwal:** Haram kay khushki kay jungli janwer ko zabah karnay ka kaffarah bhi bata di-jiye.

**Jawab:** Is ka kaffarah is ki qeemat ada karna hay<sup>1</sup>.

**Suwal:** Haram ki murghhi zabah karna, khana kesa?

**Jawab:** Halal hay. Gharelu janwer masalan murghhi, bakri, gaaey, bhens, ount wagherah zabah karnay, aur inka gosht khanay mein koi haraj nahi. Mumana'at khushki kay wahshi ya'ni jungle janwer kay shikar ki hay.

---

<sup>1</sup> Kaffaray kay tafseeli ahkaam Maktaba-tul-Madina ki matbu'a bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1179 per mulahaza farmaiye balkay safha 1191 tak mutala'a ker li-jiye. إِنَّ هَذَا لِلَّهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ woh zaruri masaail jannay ko milengey kay aap heraan reh jaengey.

**Suwal:** Masjid-ul-Haraam kay baher bohoh sari tiddiyan hoti hain ager koi tiddi paun ya gaari mein kuchal ker zakhmi ho gayi ya mar gayi tou?

**Jawab:** Kaffarah dena hoga, bahar-e-shari'at jild 1, safha 1184 per hay: Tiddi bhi khushki ka janwer hay, usay maaray tou kaffarah day aur aik khajoor kafi hay. Safha 1181 per hay: Kaffarah lazim aanay kay liye qasdan (ya'ni jan boojh ker) qatl kerna shart nahi bhool chook say qatl huwa jab bhi kaffarah hay.

**Suwal:** Masjid-ul-Haraam mein bakasrat tiddiyan hoti hain, khuddam safayi kartay huway wiper wagherah say be-dardi kay sath ghaseettay hain jis say zakhmi hoteen, marti hain. Ager na karen tou safayi ki soorat kiya hogi? Isi tarah suna hay kabootaron ki ta'daad mein kami kay liye in ko pakarr ker kaheen dur chhor aatay ya kha jatay hain.

**Jawab:** Tiddiyan ager itni kaseer hain kay in ki waja say haraj waq' hota hay tou in kay maarnay mein koi haraj nahi, is kay 'ilawah maarnay per tawaan lazim hoga, chahay jan boojh ker maaren ya ghalati say maari jaen. Haram ka kabooter pakar ker zabah ker diya tou tawaan lazim hay yunhi haram say baher bhi chhor aanay per tawaan lazim hoga, jab tak kay in kay aman kay sath haram mein wapas aa janay ka 'ilm na hojae. Donu sooraton mein tawaan us kabooter ki qeemat hay aur is say murad woh qeemat jo wahan per is tarah kay mu'amlaat ki ma'rifat-o-basarat (ya'ni jan pehchan-o-ma'lomat) rakhnay walay dou shakhs bayan karen aur ager dou shakhs na miltay hon tou aik ki bhi baat ka i'tibaar kiya jae ga.

**Suwal:** Haram ki machhli khana kesa?

**Jawab:** Machhli khushki ka janwer nahi, isay kha saktay hain aur zaruratan shikar bhi ker saktay hain.

**Suwal:** Haram kay chuhay ko maar diya tou kiya kaffarah hay?

**Jawab:** Koi kaffarah nahi is ko maarna jae hay. Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1183 per hay kawwa, cheel, bherriya, bichhu, sanp, chuha,

ghoons, chhachhunder, katkhanna, kutta (ya'ni kaat khanay wala kutta), pissu, machhar, killi, kachhwa, kekrra, patanga, katnay waali chiunti, makhi, chhipkli, bur aur tamam hashraat-ul-'arz (ya'ni keeray makoray) biju, lomri, geeder, jab kay ye darinday hamla karen ya jo darinday aessay hon jin ki 'aadat akser ibtidaan hamla karnay ki hoti hay jesay sheyr, cheeta, tendwa (cheetay ki tarah ka aik janwer) in sab ko maarnay mein kuch nahi. Yunhi pani kay tamam janwaron kay qatl mein kaffarah nahi.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Haram kay peyr wagherah kaatna

**Suwal:** Haram kay peyr wagherah katnay kay muta'lliq bhi kuch hidayat day di-jiye.

**Jawab:** Dawat-e-Islami kay isha'ati idaray Maktaba-tul-Madina ki matbu'a 1250 safhat per mushtamil kitab, "Bahar-e-Shari'at jild 1, safha 1189 ta 1190" say chand masaail mulahaza mulahaza hon: Haram kay darakhat ki 4 qism hain:

1. Kisi nay usay boya hay aur woh aesa darakht hay jisay log boya kartay hain.
2. Boya hay mager is qism ka nahi jisay log boya kartay hain.
3. Kisi nay isay boya nahi mager is qism say hay mager is qism say hay jisay log boya kartay hain.
4. Boya nahi, na is qism say hay jisay log botay hain. Pehli teen qismon kay kaatnay wagherah mein kuch nahi ya'ni is per jurmana nahi. Raha ye kay woh ager kisi ki milk hay tou maalik tawaan lay ga. Chothi qism mein jurmana dena parray ga aur kisi ki milk hay tou maalik tawaan bhi lay ga aur jurmana usi waqt hay kay ter ho aur toota huwa ya ukhrra huwa na ho. Jurmana ye hay kay us ki qeemat ka galla lay ker masakeen per tasadduq karay, her miskeen ko aik sadqa aur ager qeemat ka galla puray

sadqa say kam hay tou aik hi miskeen ko day aur is kay liye haram kay masakeen hona zaroori nahi aur ye bhi ho sakta hay kay qeemat hi tasadduq ker day aur ye bhi ho sakta hay kay is qeemat ka janwer khareed ker haram mein zabah ker day rozah rakhna kaafi nahi. **Mas-ala 3:** Jo darakht sookh gaya usay ukhaar sakta hay aur is say naf'a bhi utha sakta hay. **Mas-ala 5:** Darakht kay pattay torray ager is say darakht ko nuqsan na pohohncha tou kuch nahi. Yunhi jo darakht phalta hay usay bhi kaatnay mein tawaan nahi jab kay maalik say ijazat lay li ho usay qeemat deday. **Mas-ala 6:** Chand shakhson nay mil ker darakht kaata tou aik hi tawaan hay jo sab per taqseem ho jae ga, khwah sab muhrim hon ya gheyr-e-muhrim ya ba'z gheyr-e-muhrim. **Mas-ala 7:** Haram kay peelu ya kisi darakht ki miswak banana jaaiz nahi. **Mas-ala 9:** Apnay ya janwar kay chalnay mein ya kheymanasb karnay mein kuch darakht jatay rahay tou kuch nahi. **Mas-ala 10:** Zarurat ki waja say fatwa is per hay kay wahan ki ghaas janwer ko charana jaaiz hay. Baqi kaatna, ukhaarna, is ka wohi hukm hay jo darakht ka hay. Siwa izkher aur sookhi ghaas kay kay in say her tarah intifa' jaaiz hay. Khumbi kay tornay, ukhaarnay mein kuch muzaaiqa nahi.

## Miqaat say begheyr ihraam guzernay kay baaray mein suwal jawab

**Suwal:** Ager kisi aafaqi nay miqaat say ihraam nahi bandha, Masjid-e-Ayisha say ihraam bandh ker 'umrah ker liya tou kia hukm hay?

**Jawab:** Ager Makkah-e-Mukarramah **رَادِمَا اللّٰهُ شَرَفًا وَتَعْظِيمًا** kay iraday say koi aafaqi chala aur miqaat mein begheyr ihraam dakhil ho gaya tou us per dam wajib ho gaya. Ab Masjid-e-Ayisha say ihraam bandhna kafi nahi ya tou dam day ya phir miqaat say baher jae aur wahan say 'umray wagherab ka ihraam bandh ker aaey tab dam saqit hoga.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

Quran-e-Pak	Maktaba-tul-Madinah, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi	Al-Eizah fi Manasik-al-Hajj	Maktaba-tul-Imdadiya Makkah-tul-Mukarramah
Tafseer-e-Khazaain-ul-'Irfan	Maktaba-tul-Madinah, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi	Al Bahar-ul-'Ameeq fil Manasik	Muasta Ar-Rayyan, Beirut
Bukhari	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Maslak Mutaqassit	Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi
Abu Dawood	Darul Ihya-ut-Taras-ul-Arabi, Beirut	Lubab-ul-Manasik	Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi
Tirmizi	Darul Fikr, Beirut	Fatawa Razaviyyah	Raza Foundation, Markaz-ul-Auliya, Lahore
Nisayi	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Bahar-e-Shari'at	Maktaba-tul-Madinah, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi
Ibn-e-Maja	Darul Ma'arfah, Beirut	Fatawa Hajj-o-'Umrah	Jami'at Isha'at-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat, Bab-ul-Madina Karachi
Abu Ya'la	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Ihraam aur khushbudar sabun	Maktaba-tul-Madinah, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi
Mu'jam-ul-Kabeer	Darul Ihya-ut-Taras-ul-Arabi, Beirut	Ihya-ul-'Uloom	Dar-us-Sadir, Beirut
Mu'jam-ul-Ausat	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Kashful Ma'joob	Nawa-e-Waqt printer Markaz-ul-Auliya, Lahore
Abu Dawood Tiyalsi	Darul Ma'arfah, Beirut	Al Shifa	Markaz-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat Barakat-e-Raza Hind
Shu'abul Iman	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Al Mawahib-ud-Dunya	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya
Al Manamaat	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Bastan-ul-Muhaddiseen	Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi
Masnad Imam Shafi'i	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Masnavi	Al Faisal, Nashran-o-Tajiran Kutub Markaz-ul-Auliya Lahore
Ibn-e-Asakir	Darul Fikr, Beirut	Akhbar-ul-Akhyar	Farooqi Academy Combat Pakistan
Jame'y 'uloom wal hukm	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Jazb-ul-Quloob	Al Nooriyah, Al Razaviyyah Publishing Company Markaz-ul-Auliya Lahore
Dur-e-mukhtar	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Kitab-ul-Hajj	Maktaba Nu'maniya Ziya Coat
Rad-ul-mukhtar	Darul Kutub-ul-'Ilmiya	Malfoozat-e-A'la Hazrat	Maktaba-tul-Madinah, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi
Fatawa 'Aalamgiri	Darul Fikr, Beirut	Wasaail-e-Bakhshish	Maktaba-tul-Madinah, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi